



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
REGULAR MEETING
AGENDA

JUNE 17, 2019
7:00 p.m.

Packet Page 1

LOCATION: *Temporary Township Administration Office
415 Eagleview Boulevard, Suite 116, Exton, PA 19341*

| | | |
|-------|--|--------------------|
| I. | CALL TO ORDER | Packet Page Number |
| | A. Salute to the Flag | |
| | B. Moment of Silence | |
| | C. Inquire If Any Attendee Plans to Audio or Video Record the Meeting | |
| II. | APPROVAL OF MINUTES: May 14, 2019 Board of Supervisors Workshop | 2 |
| | May 20, 2019 Board of Supervisors Meeting, Conditional Use Hearing | 4 |
| III. | APPROVAL OF PAYMENTS | 9 |
| IV. | TREASURER'S REPORT | 37 |
| V. | SUPERVISORS' REPORT | |
| | A. Citizen Recognition ~ Libby Egnaczyk | |
| | B. Planning Commission Appointment: Robert Davidson | 66 |
| | C. Executive Session June 17, 2019 regarding personnel matters | |
| | D. Calendar: | |
| | July 4, 2019 Township Office Closed ~ Independence Day | |
| | July 9, 2019 4:00 p.m. Board of Supervisors Workshop | |
| | July 15, 2019 7:00 p.m. Board of Supervisors Meeting, Amended PRD Plan Hearing For Vantage Point Retirement Living | |
| | Yard Waste Collection Dates: June 19, June 26, July 10, July 24, 2019 Do not use plastic bags; place materials curbside the night before to guarantee collection. | |
| VI. | ADMINISTRATION REPORTS | 67 |
| | A. Township Engineer's Report | |
| | B. Building and Codes Department Report | |
| | C. Police Chief's Report | 71 |
| | D. Public Works Department Report | |
| VII. | ADMINISTRATION | 74 |
| | A. Authorize Filing of a Petition To Intervene – Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission | 81 |
| | B. 2014 General Obligation Bonds – Authorize ReFinancing | 149 |
| | C. Authorize Purchase of Emergency Generator | 154 |
| | D. Authorize Submission of an ARLE Grant Application | 158 |
| | E. Ordinance Prohibiting Smoking in/on Township Properties – consider adoption | 160 |
| | F. 2019 Road Milling-Paving Contract – consider award | |
| VIII. | OPEN SESSION | |
| IX. | ADJOURNMENT | |



Upper Uwchlan Township
Board of Supervisors Workshop
May 14, 2019
4:00 p.m.
Minutes
DRAFT

In attendance:

Guy Donatelli, Chair
Sandy D'Amico, Vice-Chair
Jamie Goncharoff, Member

Cary Vargo, Township Manager
Shanna Lodge, Assistant Township Manager
Gwen Jonik, Township Secretary
Jill Bukata, Township Treasurer

Guy Donatelli called the Workshop to order at 4:03 p.m., led the Pledge of Allegiance, offered a moment of silence, and asked if anyone was recording the meeting – there were no responses.

Bond Refunding Review, Market Update

Alli Macchi and Dan O'Brien of RBC Capital Markets presented a proposal to refinance the outstanding debt (\$5,090,000) of the 2014 General Obligation Bond. The Bond was for the sanitary sewer extension into Heather Hill-Windsor Place-Eagle Manor, the street sweeper, and the Township Building expansion. The Call date is December 1, 2019, interest rates are lower right now. The Bond matures December 1, 2039. If we refinance at this time, the savings will be @ \$23,000/year - \$490,000 overall. The new Call date would be December 1, 2024. Discussion included securing a municipal advisor (@ \$30,000 for advisor and solicitor); refinancing commitment date (by August); Lou Verdelli, Managing Director, may be contacted for further details. The Board favors refinancing the 2014 General Obligation Bond.

Byers Station Parcel 5C Commercial Lot – Revised Alternate PRD Plan – Concept

Bob Dwyer of Land Trust Properties presented a concept plan as an alternate to the current development plan for commercial Lot of Byers Station Parcel 5C. The current plan proposes all commercial/retail development, but after several years of marketing, Tenants have not been secured. An alternate plan was prepared, proposing 15,000 SF commercial/retail and 67 townhomes. This was not received favorably by the Township. The original PRD Approval for Byers Station allows for 55 more dwelling units on Parcel 5C, so the concept being presented this evening includes 15,000 SF of commercial/retail -- a coffee shop-restaurant (with a drive-through as allowed by the original PRD approval) and other stores/offices, overflow parking area, and 55 townhomes with a wider footprint than what is currently being built on the residential Lot of Byers Station Parcel 5C.

Discuss included anchor tenant interest; interested tenants are of smaller scale; looking for a larger anchor store; apartments on this lot aren't financially feasible; suburban office space isn't as feasible without public transportation. The Board would prefer all commercial development on this Lot and offers its support toward that end.

Letter of Agreement – East Brandywine Fire Department

The Board has received a request to extend the deadline to July 1, 2019, for the renewal/non-renewal of the Agreement between the Township and East Brandywine Fire Company for the provision of emergency response services in Upper Uwchlan. Sandy D'Amico moved, seconded by Jamie Goncharoff, to authorize Guy Donatelli to execute the Letter of Agreement extending the deadline to July 1, 2019. The Motion carried unanimously.

Guy Donatelli announced upcoming events: May 20, 2019 7:00 PM Conditional Use Hearing (Vail), Board of Supervisors Meeting; June 11, 2019 4:00 PM Board of Supervisors Workshop; June 15, 2019 6:00 PM 11th Annual Township Block Party.

Open Session

Shanna Lodge advised Cub Scout Pack 91 will attend the May 20 Supervisors Meeting regarding the Resolution prohibiting smoking on Township-owned properties.

Gwen Jonik advised there are two conditional use hearings being scheduled for the evening of June 11, 2019: 6:00 PM Eagle Retail Associates/Starbucks and 7:00 PM Gunner Properties/160 Park Road.

Sandy D'Amico commented on promotion of Parcel 5C for commercial and retail tenants.

Adjournment

There being no further business to be brought before the Board, Guy Donatelli adjourned the Workshop at 5:38 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Gwen A. Jonik
Township Secretary



TOWNSHIP OF UPPER UWCHLAN
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
REGULAR MEETING,
CONDITIONAL USE HEARING
May 20, 2019
7:00 p.m.
DRAFT

Packet Page 4

LOCATION: Temporary Township Administration Office
415 Eagleview Boulevard, Suite 116
Exton, PA 19341

In Attendance:

Board of Supervisors

Guy A. Donatelli, Chair
Sandra M. D'Amico, Vice-Chair
Jamie W. Goncharoff, Member

Township Administration

Cary B. Vargo, Township Manager
Shanna Lodge, Assistant Township Manager
Gwen A. Jonik, Township Secretary
Jill Bukata, Township Treasurer
Al Gaspari, Codes Administrator
Mike Heckman, Director of Public Works
Dave Leh, P.E., Gilmore & Associates

Kristin Camp, Esquire

Mr. Donatelli called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m., led the Pledge of Allegiance, offered a moment of silence and asked if any attendees were recording the meeting. There were no responses.

Approval of Minutes

Mr. Goncharoff moved, seconded by Mrs. D'Amico, to approve with a minor revision the minutes of the April 9, 2019 Joint Boards and Commissions Workshop. Mr. Goncharoff clarified a statement with the Solid Waste and Recycling Contract discussion. The Motion carried.

Mrs. D'Amico moved, seconded by Mr. Goncharoff, to approve as presented the minutes of the April 9, 2019 Board of Supervisors Special Meeting. The Motion carried unanimously.

Mr. Goncharoff moved, seconded by Mrs. D'Amico, to approve as presented the minutes of the April 22, 2019 Board of Supervisors Meeting. The Motion carried unanimously.

Approval of Payments

Mr. Goncharoff moved, seconded by Mrs. D'Amico, to approve the payments to all vendors as listed May 17, 2019. Mr. Goncharoff questioned the Comcast invoice, which Mr. Vargo explained was due to additional services needed with the Township Office relocation last month. Mr. Donatelli abstained from the payment to the Chester County Solid Waste Authority. The Motion carried unanimously.

Treasurer's Report

Jill Bukata reported that the Balance Sheet remains strong; year-to-date revenues are at 40.4% of the budget and year-to-date expenses are at 28.7% of the budget; earned income tax receipts are \$170,000 ahead of May 2018.

Supervisor's Report

Mr. Donatelli advised that Executive Sessions were held May 14, 2019 and May 20, 2019 regarding legal and personnel matters.

Mr. Donatelli advised that the Board has met with John Brehany who is interested in serving on the Historical Commission and has been recommended for appointment by the Historical Commission. Mrs. D'Amico moved, seconded by Mr. Goncharoff, to appoint John Brehany to the Historical Commission for a 3-year term, which will expire December 31, 2021. The Motion carried unanimously.

Mr. Donatelli read the following published calendar: May 27, 2019 Township Offices closed ~ Memorial Day; June 11, 2019 4:00 PM Board of Supervisors Workshop; June 11, 2019 6:00 PM Conditional Use Hearing – Eagle Retail Associates; June 11, 2019 7:00 PM Conditional Use Hearing – Gunner Properties; June 15, 2019 6:00 PM – 11th Annual Township Block party on Route 100; June 17, 2019 7:00 PM Board of Supervisors Meeting and (tentatively scheduled) Amended PRD Plan Hearing for Vantage Point Retirement Living; yard waste collections May 22, 29, June 5, 12.

Administration Reports

Township Engineer's Report

Dave Leh reported that 4 conditional use applications have been received recently; Reserve at Chester Springs construction is winding down and the consultants are completing punch lists in preparation for dedication.

Building and Codes Department Report

Al Gaspari reported that 66 building permits were issued last month, totaling \$52,342 in permit fees; the Zoning Hearing Board met to hear a de minimis request by Profound Technologies for setbacks; attended an Eagle Scout ceremony; the Developer of the former Upattinas property has received the permit for wastewater treatment for all buildings - 7 laterals, solids stay on site, water goes to the Greenridge Plant. Mr. Gaspari advises the Developer is starting with the house – potentially 5 condos; Mrs. Camp advised the Declaration of Covenants states there will be 17-18 condos, total; an overall Plan hasn't been received by the Township.

Police Chief's Report

Chief DeMarco was called out on assignment.

Public Works Department Report

Mike Heckman reported that 191 work orders were received and completed; Staff has been trying to keep up with mowing duties – all seasonal employees are now available; potholes are being patching; new storm water controls installed on Gottier Drive; completed sidewalks at 520 Milford for the Police Department; roadside tree trimming; road materials bid awarded; road milling/paving specifications advertised. Mrs. D'Amico asked when the paving projects are finalized; Mike Heckman replied the roadways are included in the bid specs, @ 2.7 miles, and if need be, adjusted according to the bid amounts.

Mr. Goncharoff asked several questions. Mike Heckman replied that: 1) "no parking" on Senn Drive is keeping trucks from parking on the shoulder; PennDOT plans to re-grade the drainage

area on Byers Road; the floor and lighting will be added to the new public works pole barn later this year; and Gwen Jonik replied that the May Emergency Management Planning Commission meeting will be held in the Conference Room at 411 Eagleview Boulevard.

ADMINISTRATION

Mr. Donatelli introduced a Resolution regarding the prohibition of smoking on Township-owned properties. A Cub Scout Pack had proposed the subject during badge work – promoting health, increased air quality, and reduction in trash. The Board of Supervisors believes it helps promote good health. The Resolution prohibits smoking in/on Township property. The effective date may be phased in over time for some properties. An amendment to the Park & Recreation Ordinance is proposed as well, formalizing the prohibition of smoking in Township Parks and Recreation Facilities.

Mrs. D'Amico moved, seconded by Mr. Goncharoff, to adopt Resolution # 05-20-19-03, prohibiting smoking in/on Township property, and to authorize advertisement of the Ordinance that will prohibit smoking in Township Parks and Recreation Facilities. Mr. Goncharoff noted the Ordinance included the prohibition of alcohol in Township Parks and Recreation Facilities, an existing regulation, and brief discussion followed regarding waivers/permits for special occasions. The subject will be researched. The Motion carried unanimously.

Solid Waste/Recycling Collection Contract(s). Mr. Vargo introduced a Resolution awarding the Solid Waste/Recycling Collection contracts for August 1, 2019 through July 31, 2022. Bids were received April 1, 2019, opened, and analyzed for the collection of solid waste, recyclables, bulk trash, freon items, leaf/yard waste. The proposed awards are to the low bidders in each category – solid waste, recycling – as follows: Advanced Disposal Services Eastern PA Inc. for solid waste, bulk trash, freon items, leaf/yard waste at \$1,236,592 for the 3-year contract, and A.J. Blosenski, Inc. for recycling at \$521,382.00 for the 3-year contract. The 2 contracts total \$1,757,974 for collection August 1, 2019 through July 31, 2022, a savings of @ \$40,000 over the 3 years versus awarding a single contract.

Jim Clark and Nick Rohr of A.J. Blosenski were in attendance and thanked the Board for the opportunity to continue serving Upper Uwchlan in whatever manner the Board chooses. The Board thanked them for providing such a high level of service.

Joe D'Aniello of Advanced Disposal was in attendance and appreciates the opportunity to serve Upper Uwchlan if the Board chooses to award the solid waste collection contract to them.

Mrs. D'Amico moved, seconded by Mr. Goncharoff, to adopt Resolution #05-20-19-04, awarding the August 1, 2019 – July 31, 2022 solid waste collection contract to Advanced Disposal Services at \$1,236,592 and the recycling collection contract to A.J. Blosenski at \$521,382.00. The Motion carried unanimously.

Grant Funding Request – Act 537 Township-Wide Sewage Facilities Planning. Mr. Vargo summarized a Resolution authorizing Mr. Vargo to execute a request for grant funding from the Commonwealth Financing Authority for a matching funds grant to prepare a Township-wide sewage facilities plan. The Township's matching funds would be \$32,610.00 - total project cost is \$65,220.00. The Township has the Route 100 Corridor Sewage Facilities Plan (1999) and

several special studies over the years; this would be the first Township-wide Act 537 Sewage Facilities Plan. Mr. Goncharoff moved, seconded by Mrs. D'Amico, to adopt Resolution #05-20-19-05, authorizing Cary Vargo to execute the Grant Funds Request. The Motion carried unanimously.

Application for Traffic Signal Approval – PennDOT TE-160 Application. Mr. Vargo advised this Resolution authorizes him to execute an Application for Traffic Signal Approval for maintenance and improvements to the signal at Route 100 and Park Road/Station Boulevard, such as ADA compliant ramps and ADA compliant pedestrian push buttons. Mrs. D'Amico moved, seconded by Mr. Goncharoff, to adopt Resolution #05-20-19-06, authorizing Mr. Vargo to execute PennDOT's Application. The Motion carried unanimously.

2019 Schedule of Fees Resolution. Resolution #05-20-19-07 proposed increased fees for trash and recycling totes (64-gallon size to \$59; 96-gallon size to \$64), to capture the Township's costs for the totes. These fees are for secondary or additional totes that residents may purchase. Mrs. D'Amico moved, seconded by Mr. Goncharoff, to adopt Resolution #05-20-19-07, increasing the toter fees. The Motion carried unanimously.

Open Session

Lou Lanzalotto, resident and Park & Rec Board member, made comment that Hickory Park lighting has been discussed, for the volleyball court, basketball courts and two of the baseball fields, potentially for Spring 2020; however, the entrance and parking at the Park isn't well lit. They'd like to discuss this in the Fall during budget preparations. There are @ 150 children playing ball at Hickory Park. The Board will include Hickory Park lighting during the 2020 Budget discussions.

There being no further regular business to be brought before the Board, Mr. Donatelli adjourned the business meeting at 7:45 PM, advised a brief recess would be taken, and the Conditional Use Hearing will begin shortly.

Conditional Use Hearing – Vail Application

Mr. Donatelli called the Conditional Use Hearing to order at 7:49 PM and advised the Vails seek conditional use approval to construct within precautionary slopes a sanitary sewer drain field for their new construction house – 250 Moore Road. Mr. Donatelli asked Kristin Camp, Esq., to conduct the Hearing. Mark Hagerty, Court Reporter, recorded the proceedings.

Ms. Camp read into the Record the following Board of Supervisors' Exhibits:

- B-1 Conditional Use Application dated April 26, 2019
- B-2 Proof of Publication
- B-3 Affidavit of Posting
- B-4 Gilmore & Associates review letter dated May 9, 2019
- B-5 Aerial map of the property

Ms. Camp asked if anyone was interested in becoming a Party to the Proceeding – there were no responses.

John Jaros, Esq., representing the Vails, distributed Exhibit packets, which were entered into the Record. Adam Brower of E.B. Walsh was sworn in by Mr. Hagerty and provided testimony on the project.

At the conclusion of testimony, Mr. Donatelli moved, seconded by Mr. Goncharoff, to approve the Conditional Use, conditioned upon:

1. The testimony provided this evening;
2. Adequate erosion and sedimentation controls are monitored by the Consultants;
3. Applicant complies with Township Codes §200-107.E regarding reporting requirements.

Ms. Camp will memorialize the Approval. The Motion carried unanimously.

There being no further business to be brought before the Board, Mr. Donatelli adjourned The Hearing at 8:01 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Gwen A. Jonik
Township Secretary

Range of Checking Accts: GENERAL to GENERAL Range of Check Ids: 50149 to 50233
Report Type: All Checks Report Format: Super Condensed Check Type: Computer: Y Manual: Y Dir Deposit: Y

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Reconciled/Void | Ref Num |
|---------|------------|---|-------------|-----------------|---------|
| 50149 | 05/20/19 | HANKINGP THE HANKIN GROUP | 8,328.00 | 05/31/19 | 2006 |
| 50150 | 06/15/19 | CRAZYFAC CRAZYFACES | 600.00 | | 2009 |
| 50151 | 06/15/19 | LEFTEDGE ERIC STIMMLER | 466.66 | | 2010 |
| 50152 | 06/15/19 | LEFTEDGW WALTER FREDERICK | 466.66 | | 2011 |
| 50153 | 06/15/19 | LEFTEDGT TOM FREED | 466.66 | | 2012 |
| 50154 | 06/15/19 | SKYSHOOT SKYSHOOTER DISPLAYS BY ZY PYRO | 4,725.00 | | 2013 |
| 50155 | 06/17/19 | 21ST 21st CENTURY MEDIA PHILLY | 309.36 | | 2015 |
| 50156 | 06/17/19 | A1SECURI A-1 SECURITY CENTER | 692.25 | | 2015 |
| 50157 | 06/17/19 | ALLATHLE ALL ATHLETIC SURFACES | 750.00 | | 2015 |
| 50158 | 06/17/19 | AQUAP010 AQUA PA | 367.00 | | 2015 |
| 50159 | 06/17/19 | ARROC010 ARRO CONSULTING, INC. | 1,547.75 | | 2015 |
| 50160 | 06/17/19 | AXONENTE AXON ENTERPRISE, INC | 510.00 | | 2015 |
| 50161 | 06/17/19 | BAIRD010 BAIRD & RUDOLPH TIRE COMPANY, | 68.45 | | 2015 |
| 50162 | 06/17/19 | BARBA010 BARBACANE THORNTON & COMPANY | 1,750.00 | | 2015 |
| 50163 | 06/17/19 | BENLGTX BEN LAGARDE TAX COLLECTOR | 78.42 | | 2015 |
| 50164 | 06/17/19 | BERKH030 H.A. BERKHEIMER, INC. | 150.00 | | 2015 |
| 50165 | 06/17/19 | BIO-ONE BIO-ONE CHESTER COUNTY | 175.00 | | 2015 |
| 50166 | 06/17/19 | BRANDSPC BRANDYWINE VALLEY SPCA | 87.40 | | 2015 |
| 50167 | 06/17/19 | BRANDWIN BRANDYWINE CONSERVANCY | 892.50 | | 2015 |
| 50168 | 06/17/19 | BUCKL010 BUCKLEY, BRION, MCGUIRE, MORRI | 1,572.50 | | 2015 |
| 50169 | 06/17/19 | CAVANAUG CAVANAUGH, MICHAEL | 249.10 | | 2015 |
| 50170 | 06/17/19 | CHARLHIG CHARLES A HIGGINS & SONS | 31,879.15 | | 2015 |
| 50171 | 06/17/19 | COLLIFL COLLIFLOWER, INC | 63.19 | | 2015 |
| 50172 | 06/17/19 | COMCA010 COMCAST | 578.70 | | 2015 |
| 50173 | 06/17/19 | CONWAY01 CONWAY POWER EQUIPMENT, INC. | 1,153.25 | | 2015 |
| 50174 | 06/17/19 | DELA030 DELAWARE VALLEY HEALTH TRUST | 57,068.06 | | 2015 |
| 50175 | 06/17/19 | DEMAR010 JOHN DEMARCO | 124.81 | | 2015 |
| 50176 | 06/17/19 | DEWEE010 DEWEES BROTHERS PLUMBING & HEA | 611.68 | | 2015 |
| 50177 | 06/17/19 | DIGITALL DIGITAL-ALLY | 270.00 | | 2015 |
| 50178 | 06/17/19 | EAGLEGLA EAGLE GLASS SHOP | 182.99 | | 2015 |
| 50179 | 06/17/19 | EAGLEPEQ EAGLE POWER & EQUIPMENT | 209.50 | | 2015 |
| 50180 | 06/17/19 | EAGLHARD EAGLE HARDWARE | 125.24 | | 2015 |
| 50181 | 06/17/19 | FOSTERCH FOSTER, CHRIS | 270.55 | | 2015 |
| 50182 | 06/17/19 | FRAME010 FRAME POWER EQUIPMENT | 20.00 | | 2015 |
| 50183 | 06/17/19 | GATHE010 BRIAN E. GATHERCOLE | 900.00 | | 2015 |
| 50184 | 06/17/19 | GILMO020 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC | 3,499.25 | | 2015 |
| 50185 | 06/17/19 | GLASG010 GLASGOW, INC. | 491.49 | | 2015 |
| 50186 | 06/17/19 | GLOCK010 GLOCK PROFESSIONAL, INC. | 250.00 | | 2015 |
| 50187 | 06/17/19 | HANKINGP THE HANKIN GROUP | 5,552.00 | | 2015 |
| 50188 | 06/17/19 | HAWEI010 H.A. WEIGAND, INC. | 2,341.00 | | 2015 |
| 50189 | 06/17/19 | HELPNOW HELP-NOW, LLC | 8,735.38 | | 2015 |
| 50190 | 06/17/19 | HONEYBRO HONEY BROOK OUTDOOR POWER | 106.38 | | 2015 |
| 50191 | 06/17/19 | JONIKGW GWEN JONIK | 111.90 | | 2015 |
| 50192 | 06/17/19 | KEENC010 KEEN COMPRESSED GAS COMPANY | 41.89 | | 2015 |
| 50193 | 06/17/19 | LACKOVIC ROBERT LACKOVIC | 177.02 | | 2015 |
| 50194 | 06/17/19 | LAWEN020 LAW ENFORCEMENT TARGETS, INC | 70.46 | | 2015 |
| 50195 | 06/17/19 | LERETA LERETA | 1,524.67 | | 2015 |
| 50196 | 06/17/19 | LEVEN010 LEVENGOOD SEPTIC SERVICE | 265.00 | | 2015 |
| 50197 | 06/17/19 | LINESYST TELESYSTEM | 1,025.08 | | 2015 |
| 50198 | 06/17/19 | LUDWIG060 LUDWIG'S CORNER SUPPLY CO. | 95.55 | | 2015 |
| 50199 | 06/17/19 | MAINL010 MAIN LINE CONCRETE & SUPPLY IN | 1,072.50 | | 2015 |

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Reconciled/Void | Ref Num |
|---------|------------|---|-------------|-----------------|---------|
| 50200 | 06/17/19 | MARKH010 MARK HAGERTY | 187.50 | | 2015 |
| 50201 | 06/17/19 | MARSH020 MARSH CREEK SIGNS | 395.00 | | 2015 |
| 50202 | 06/17/19 | MCMAH010 MCMAHON ASSOCIATES, INC. | 582.50 | | 2015 |
| 50203 | 06/17/19 | METRO020 METROPOLITAN COMMUNICATIONS | 598.95 | | 2015 |
| 50204 | 06/17/19 | MONTA010 MONTAGE ENTERPRISES, INC. | 218.00 | | 2015 |
| 50205 | 06/17/19 | NAPA0010 NAPA | 273.83 | | 2015 |
| 50206 | 06/17/19 | NEWHO010 NEW HOLLAND AUTO GROUP | 944.25 | | 2015 |
| 50207 | 06/17/19 | PECO0010 PECO | 2,690.09 | | 2015 |
| 50208 | 06/17/19 | PENDERGA PENDERGAST | 32.44 | | 2015 |
| 50209 | 06/17/19 | PITNEYGL PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL | 204.00 | | 2015 |
| 50210 | 06/17/19 | PSATS010 PA ASSOCIATES OF TOWNSHIP SUPE | 175.00 | | 2015 |
| 50211 | 06/17/19 | PURCHPOW PURCHASE POWER (PITNEY BOWES) | 200.00 | | 2015 |
| 50212 | 06/17/19 | REAGE010 REAGENT PRINT & IMAGING | 561.60 | | 2015 |
| 50213 | 06/17/19 | SCOTTPOT SCOTTIES POTTIES | 120.00 | | 2015 |
| 50214 | 06/17/19 | STAPLADV STAPLES ADVANTAGE | 55.24 | | 2015 |
| 50215 | 06/17/19 | STAPLCRP STAPLES CREDIT PLAN | 655.84 | | 2015 |
| 50216 | 06/17/19 | STONE DEREK WAYNE & THERESA STONE | 159.02 | | 2015 |
| 50217 | 06/17/19 | SUNBE020 SUNBELT RENTALS | 338.97 | | 2015 |
| 50218 | 06/17/19 | SWEETWAT SWEETWATER NATURAL PRODUCTS LL | 95.70 | | 2015 |
| 50219 | 06/17/19 | THEPRO20 THE PROTECTION BUREAU | 228.00 | | 2015 |
| 50220 | 06/17/19 | TRAISS TRAISS BY MCMAHON | 3,804.00 | | 2015 |
| 50221 | 06/17/19 | UUTMU010 UUTMA | 237.60 | | 2015 |
| 50222 | 06/17/19 | VARGO005 VARGO, CARY | 82.87 | | 2015 |
| 50223 | 06/17/19 | VERIZ010 VERIZON | 713.90 | | 2015 |
| 50224 | 06/17/19 | VERIZ020 VERIZON WIRELESS | 1,514.19 | | 2015 |
| 50225 | 06/17/19 | VERIZFIO VERIZON | 124.99 | | 2015 |
| 50226 | 06/17/19 | VERIZOSP VERIZON - SPECIAL PROJECTS | 217.14 | | 2015 |
| 50227 | 06/17/19 | VERZIPAD VERIZON IPAD | 119.18 | | 2015 |
| 50228 | 06/17/19 | VILLA010 VILLAGE MEDICAL CENTER | 159.00 | | 2015 |
| 50229 | 06/17/19 | WESTINCO WESTMINSTER ABSTRACT COMPANY | 225.00 | | 2015 |
| 50230 | 06/17/19 | WGAMERIC WG AMERICA COMPANY | 124.68 | | 2015 |
| 50231 | 06/17/19 | WOLFI010 WOLFINGTON BODY COMPANY, INC. | 89.28 | | 2015 |
| 50232 | 06/17/19 | YISCO010 YIS/COWDEN GROUP, INC. | 532.00 | | 2015 |
| 50233 | 06/17/19 | ZEPSA020 ACUITY SPECIALTY PRODUCTS, INC | 274.04 | | 2015 |

| Report Totals | <u>Paid</u> | <u>Void</u> | <u>Amount Paid</u> | <u>Amount Void</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Checks: | 85 | 0 | 160,003.20 | 0.00 |
| Direct Deposit: | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 85 | 0 | 160,003.20 | 0.00 |

June 13, 2019
11:10 AM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 1

Range of Checking Accts: GENERAL to GENERAL Range of Check Ids: 50149 to 50233
Report Type: All Checks Report Format: Detail Check Type: Computer: Y Manual: Y Dir Deposit: Y

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Charge Account | Account Type | Reconciled/Void | Ref Num |
|----------|------------|---|-------------|---|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
| PO # | Item | Description | | | | Contract | Ref Seq Acct |
| 50149 | 05/20/19 | HANKINGP THE HANKIN GROUP | | | | 05/31/19 | 2006 |
| 19-00711 | 1 | 415 eagleview lease payment #3 | 8,328.00 | 01-409-003-380 Rent | Expenditure | | 1 1 |
| 50150 | 06/15/19 | CRAZYFAC CRAZYFACES | | | | | 2009 |
| 19-00748 | 1 | face painting - final payment | 600.00 | 01-454-001-202 Community Day | Expenditure | | 1 1 |
| 50151 | 06/15/19 | LEFTEDGE ERIC STIMMLER | | | | | 2010 |
| 19-00749 | 1 | block party - left edge band | 466.66 | 01-454-001-202 Community Day | Expenditure | | 1 1 |
| 50152 | 06/15/19 | LEFTEDGW WALTER FREDERICK | | | | | 2011 |
| 19-00750 | 1 | block party - left edge band | 466.66 | 01-454-001-202 Community Day | Expenditure | | 1 1 |
| 50153 | 06/15/19 | LEFTEDGT TOM FREED | | | | | 2012 |
| 19-00751 | 1 | block party - left edge band | 466.66 | 01-454-001-202 Community Day | Expenditure | | 1 1 |
| 50154 | 06/15/19 | SKYSHOOT SKYSHOOTER DISPLAYS BY ZY PYRO | | | | | 2013 |
| 19-00752 | 1 | block party - fireworks final | 4,725.00 | 01-454-001-202 Community Day | Expenditure | | 1 1 |
| 50155 | 06/17/19 | 21ST 21st CENTURY MEDIA PHILLY | | | | | 2015 |
| 19-00764 | 1 | pw - road milling & paving | 309.36 | 01-438-000-341 Advertisting | Expenditure | | 5 1 |
| 50156 | 06/17/19 | A1SECURI A-1 SECURITY CENTER | | | | | 2015 |
| 19-00766 | 1 | pw - keys | 26.00 | 01-438-000-200 Supplies | Expenditure | | 7 1 |
| 19-00766 | 2 | pw - shop keys | 293.25 | 01-438-000-200 Supplies | Expenditure | | 8 1 |
| 19-00766 | 3 | pd - keys | 373.00 | 01-409-005-200 Police Relocated - Supplies | Expenditure | | 9 1 |
| | | | 692.25 | | | | |
| 50157 | 06/17/19 | ALLATHLE ALL ATHLETIC SURFACES | | | | | 2015 |
| 19-00765 | 1 | hp - pickleball lines | 750.00 | 01-454-002-450 Contracted Services | Expenditure | | 6 1 |
| 50158 | 06/17/19 | AQUAP010 AQUA PA | | | | | 2015 |
| 19-00768 | 1 | upland | 75.00 | 01-454-005-360 Utilities | Expenditure | | 12 1 |
| 19-00768 | 2 | pw | 107.00 | 01-409-001-360 Utilities | Expenditure | | 13 1 |
| 19-00768 | 3 | hp | 160.00 | 01-454-002-360 Utilities | Expenditure | | 14 1 |

Packet Page 11

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Charge Account | Account Type | Reconciled/Void Contract | Ref Num | Ref Seq | Acct |
|----------|------------|--|-------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|------|
| PO # | Item | Description | | | | | | | |
| 50158 | AQUA PA | Continued | | | | | | | |
| 19-00768 | 4 | ff | 25.00 | 01-454-003-360 | Expenditure | | 15 | 1 | |
| | | | 367.00 | Utilities | | | | | |
| 50159 | 06/17/19 | ARROC010 ARRO CONSULTING, INC. | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00769 | 1 | project 10270.24 ewing wv | 911.50 | 01-408-000-310 | Expenditure | | 16 | 1 | |
| | | | | Reimbursable Engineer | | | | | |
| 19-00769 | 2 | project 10270.23 ewing wv | 235.25 | 01-408-000-310 | Expenditure | | 17 | 1 | |
| | | | | Reimbursable Engineer | | | | | |
| 19-00769 | 3 | project 17000 twp consulting | 401.00 | 01-408-000-313 | Expenditure | | 18 | 1 | |
| | | | 1,547.75 | Non Reimbursable | | | | | |
| 50160 | 06/17/19 | AXONENTE AXON ENTERPRISE, INC | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00767 | 1 | pd - smart cartridge | 360.00 | 01-410-000-316 | Expenditure | | 10 | 1 | |
| | | | | Training/Seminar | | | | | |
| 19-00767 | 2 | pd - taser target | 150.00 | 01-410-000-316 | Expenditure | | 11 | 1 | |
| | | | 510.00 | Training/Seminar | | | | | |
| 50161 | 06/17/19 | BAIRD010 BAIRD & RUDOLPH TIRE COMPANY, | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00771 | 1 | pw - flat repair | 68.45 | 01-438-000-200 | Expenditure | | 22 | 1 | |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | | |
| 50162 | 06/17/19 | BARBA010 BARBACANE THORNTON & COMPANY | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00770 | 1 | non uniform pension plan audit | 500.00 | 01-402-000-450 | Expenditure | | 19 | 1 | |
| | | | | Contracted Services | | | | | |
| 19-00770 | 2 | tax collector audit | 700.00 | 01-402-000-450 | Expenditure | | 20 | 1 | |
| | | | | Contracted Services | | | | | |
| 19-00770 | 3 | police pension audit | 550.00 | 01-402-000-450 | Expenditure | | 21 | 1 | |
| | | | 1,750.00 | Contracted Services | | | | | |
| 50163 | 06/17/19 | BENLTAX BEN LAGARDE TAX COLLECTOR | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00802 | 1 | tax - ink cartridges | 78.42 | 01-403-000-200 | Expenditure | | 84 | 1 | |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | | |
| 50164 | 06/17/19 | BERKH030 H.A. BERKHEIMER, INC. | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00840 | 1 | system access/tech support | 150.00 | 01-403-000-450 | Expenditure | | 150 | 1 | |
| | | | | Contracted Services | | | | | |
| 50165 | 06/17/19 | BIO-ONE BIO-ONE CHESTER COUNTY | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00773 | 1 | pd - vehicle cleaning | 175.00 | 01-410-000-235 | Expenditure | | 25 | 1 | |
| | | | | Vehicle Maintenance | | | | | |
| 50166 | 06/17/19 | BRANDSPC BRANDYWINE VALLEY SPCA | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00774 | 1 | twp - spca, bite report | 87.40 | 01-422-000-530 | Expenditure | | 26 | 1 | |
| | | | | Contributions/SPCA | | | | | |
| 50167 | 06/17/19 | BRANDWIN BRANDYWINE CONSERVANCY | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00775 | 1 | ordinance update | 892.50 | 01-414-001-366 | Expenditure | | 27 | 1 | |
| | | | | Ordinance Update | | | | | |

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Charge Account | Account Type | Reconciled/Void Contract | Ref Num | Ref Seq | Acct |
|----------|------------|---|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|------|
| PO # | Item | Description | | | | | | | |
| 50168 | 06/17/19 | BUCKL010 BUCKLEY, BRION, MCGUIRE, MORRI | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00772 | 1 | twp - general services | 1,512.50 | 01-404-000-311 | Expenditure | | 23 | 1 | |
| | | | | Non Reimbursable Legal | | | | | |
| 19-00772 | 2 | starbucks | 60.00 | 01-404-000-310 | Expenditure | | 24 | 1 | |
| | | | | Reimbursable Legal Fees | | | | | |
| | | | 1,572.50 | | | | | | |
| 50169 | 06/17/19 | CAVANAUG CAVANAUGH, MICHAEL | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00763 | 1 | r/e tax refund | 249.10 | 01-301-000-013 | Revenue | | 4 | 1 | |
| | | | | Real Estate Tax Refunds | | | | | |
| 50170 | 06/17/19 | CHARLHIG CHARLES A HIGGINS & SONS | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00778 | 1 | rt 100/park road | 16,396.50 | 01-434-000-450 | Expenditure | | 30 | 1 | |
| | | | | Contracted Services | | | | | |
| 19-00778 | 2 | rt 100/park road, & graphite | 1,441.00 | 01-434-000-450 | Expenditure | | 31 | 1 | |
| | | | | Contracted Services | | | | | |
| 19-00778 | 3 | park & lcr | 302.40 | 01-434-000-450 | Expenditure | | 32 | 1 | |
| | | | | Contracted Services | | | | | |
| 19-00778 | 4 | rt 100 & byers - accident | 13,606.00 | 01-434-000-450 | Expenditure | | 33 | 1 | |
| | | | | Contracted Services | | | | | |
| 19-00778 | 5 | pd - milford temp location | 133.25 | 01-409-005-200 | Expenditure | | 34 | 1 | |
| | | | | Police Relocated - Supplies | | | | | |
| | | | 31,879.15 | | | | | | |
| 50171 | 06/17/19 | COLLIFL COLLIFLOWER, INC | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00776 | 1 | pw - crimp fittings, hoses | 63.19 | 01-438-000-200 | Expenditure | | 28 | 1 | |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | | |
| 50172 | 06/17/19 | COMCA010 COMCAST | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00779 | 1 | upland - internet/voice | 158.05 | 01-454-005-450 | Expenditure | | 35 | 1 | |
| | | | | Contracted Services | | | | | |
| 19-00779 | 2 | eagleview - internet/voice | 223.80 | 01-409-003-450 | Expenditure | | 36 | 1 | |
| | | | | Contracted Services | | | | | |
| 19-00779 | 3 | pw - internet | 196.85 | 01-409-001-450 | Expenditure | | 37 | 1 | |
| | | | | Contracted Services | | | | | |
| | | | 578.70 | | | | | | |
| 50173 | 06/17/19 | CONWAY01 CONWAY POWER EQUIPMENT, INC. | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00777 | 1 | parks - motor wheel, hub, nut | 1,153.25 | 01-454-001-200 | Expenditure | | 29 | 1 | |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | | |
| 50174 | 06/17/19 | DELA030 DELAWARE VALLEY HEALTH TRUST | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00782 | 1 | admin | 7,181.92 | 01-401-000-156 | Expenditure | | 42 | 1 | |
| | | | | Employee Benefit Expens | | | | | |
| 19-00782 | 2 | pd | 26,470.63 | 01-410-000-156 | Expenditure | | 43 | 1 | |
| | | | | Employee Benefit Expense | | | | | |
| 19-00782 | 3 | codes | 5,965.23 | 01-413-000-156 | Expenditure | | 44 | 1 | |
| | | | | Employee Benefit Expens | | | | | |
| 19-00782 | 4 | pw | 11,860.67 | 01-438-000-156 | Expenditure | | 45 | 1 | |
| | | | | Employee Benefit Expense | | | | | |

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Reconciled/Void | Ref Num |
|-------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------|
| PO # | Item | Description | Contract | Ref Seq Acct |
| Amount Paid | Charge Account | Account Type | | |
| 50174 | DELAWARE VALLEY HEALTH TRUST | Continued | | |
| 19-00782 | 5 | pw - facilities | | |
| | | 5,589.61 | 01-438-001-156 | |
| | | | Employee Benefit Expense | |
| | | 57,068.06 | | |
| 50175 | 06/17/19 | DEMAR010 JOHN DEMARCO | | 2015 |
| 19-00783 | 1 | april/may services | | |
| | | 124.81 | 01-410-000-158 | |
| | | | Medical Expense Reimbursements | |
| | | | | 47 1 |
| 50176 | 06/17/19 | DEWEE010 DEWEES BROTHERS PLUMBING & HEA | | 2015 |
| 19-00780 | 1 | milford - restroom repair | | |
| | | 89.18 | 01-409-004-250 | |
| | | | Maintenance & repairs | |
| | | | | 38 1 |
| | 19-00780 | 2 | milford - backflow repair | |
| | | 522.50 | 01-409-004-250 | |
| | | | Maintenance & repairs | |
| | | 611.68 | | |
| | | | | 39 1 |
| 50177 | 06/17/19 | DIGITALL DIGITAL-ALLY | | 2015 |
| 19-00841 | 1 | pd - chest camera | | |
| | | 125.00 | 01-410-000-235 | |
| | | | Vehicle Maintenance | |
| | | | | 151 1 |
| | 19-00841 | 2 | pd - chest camera | |
| | | 145.00 | 01-410-000-235 | |
| | | | Vehicle Maintenance | |
| | | 270.00 | | |
| | | | | 152 1 |
| 50178 | 06/17/19 | EAGLEGLA EAGLE GLASS SHOP | | 2015 |
| 19-00786 | 1 | hp - installed glass | | |
| | | 182.99 | 01-454-002-450 | |
| | | | Contracted Services | |
| | | | | 59 1 |
| 50179 | 06/17/19 | EAGLEPEQ EAGLE POWER & EQUIPMENT | | 2015 |
| 19-00785 | 1 | pw - pipe, muffler | | |
| | | 209.50 | 01-438-000-200 | |
| | | | Supplies | |
| | | | | 58 1 |
| 50180 | 06/17/19 | EAGLHARD EAGLE HARDWARE | | 2015 |
| 19-00784 | 1 | parks - hardware | | |
| | | 15.36 | 01-454-001-200 | |
| | | | Supplies | |
| | | | | 48 1 |
| | 19-00784 | 2 | parks - dust respirator | |
| | | 21.99 | 01-454-001-200 | |
| | | | Supplies | |
| | | | | 49 1 |
| | 19-00784 | 3 | upland - zinc snap link | |
| | | 3.99 | 01-454-005-200 | |
| | | | Supplies | |
| | | | | 50 1 |
| | 19-00784 | 4 | pw - bits | |
| | | 9.48 | 01-438-000-200 | |
| | | | Supplies | |
| | | | | 51 1 |
| | 19-00784 | 5 | pd - tape, elbow, pipe, foam | |
| | | 33.46 | 01-409-005-200 | |
| | | | Police Relocated - Supplies | |
| | | | | 52 1 |
| | 19-00784 | 6 | pd - furnace pipe | |
| | | 10.99 | 01-409-005-200 | |
| | | | Police Relocated - Supplies | |
| | | | | 53 1 |
| | 19-00784 | 7 | pd - furnace pipe | |
| | | 10.99 | 01-409-005-200 | |
| | | | Police Relocated - Supplies | |
| | | | | 54 1 |
| | 19-00784 | 8 | parks - hardware | |
| | | 6.20 | 01-454-001-200 | |
| | | | Supplies | |
| | | | | 55 1 |
| | 19-00784 | 9 | parks - enamel | |
| | | 5.29 | 01-454-001-200 | |
| | | | Supplies | |
| | | | | 56 1 |

June 13, 2019
11:10 AM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 5

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Charge Account | Account Type | Reconciled/Void Contract | Ref Num | Ref Seq | Acct |
|----------|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|------|
| PO # | Item | Description | | | | | | | |
| 50180 | EAGLE HARDWARE | Continued | | | | | | | |
| 19-00784 | 10 | pd - lead hose | 7.49 | 01-409-005-200 | Expenditure | | 57 | 1 | |
| | | | 125.24 | Police Relocated - Supplies | | | | | |
| 50181 | 06/17/19 | FOSTERCH FOSTER, CHRIS | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00762 | 1 | r/e tax refund | 270.55 | 01-301-000-013 | Revenue | | 3 | 1 | |
| | | | | Real Estate Tax Refunds | | | | | |
| 50182 | 06/17/19 | FRAME010 FRAME POWER EQUIPMENT | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00787 | 1 | parks - starter, recoil | 20.00 | 01-454-001-200 | Expenditure | | 60 | 1 | |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | | |
| 50183 | 06/17/19 | GATHE010 BRIAN E. GATHERCOLE | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00790 | 1 | tuition reimbursement | 900.00 | 01-410-000-174 | Expenditure | | 65 | 1 | |
| | | | | Tuition Reimbursment | | | | | |
| 50184 | 06/17/19 | GILMO020 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00789 | 2 | struble trail head improvement | 2,033.75 | 01-408-000-310 | Expenditure | | 63 | 1 | |
| | | | | Reimbursable Engineer | | | | | |
| 19-00789 | 3 | general services | 1,465.50 | 01-408-000-367 | Expenditure | | 64 | 1 | |
| | | | 3,499.25 | General Planning | | | | | |
| 50185 | 06/17/19 | GLASG010 GLASGOW, INC. | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00788 | 1 | pw - byers road | 140.18 | 01-438-000-200 | Expenditure | | 61 | 1 | |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | | |
| 19-00788 | 2 | pw - shop | 351.31 | 01-438-000-200 | Expenditure | | 62 | 1 | |
| | | | 491.49 | Supplies | | | | | |
| 50186 | 06/17/19 | GLOCK010 GLOCK PROFESSIONAL, INC. | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00791 | 1 | pd - armorer's course | 250.00 | 01-410-000-316 | Expenditure | | 66 | 1 | |
| | | | | Training/Seminar | | | | | |
| 50187 | 06/17/19 | HANKINGP THE HANKIN GROUP | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00794 | 1 | 415 eagleview lease payment #4 | 5,552.00 | 01-409-003-380 | Expenditure | | 69 | 1 | |
| | | | | Rent | | | | | |
| 50188 | 06/17/19 | HAWEI010 H.A. WEIGAND, INC. | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00793 | 1 | street signs | 2,341.00 | 01-433-000-200 | Expenditure | | 68 | 1 | |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | | |
| 50189 | 06/17/19 | HELPNOW HELP-NOW,LLC | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00795 | 1 | twp service tickets | 833.75 | 01-401-000-450 | Expenditure | | 70 | 1 | |
| | | | | Contracted Services | | | | | |
| 19-00795 | 2 | pd service tickets | 675.00 | 01-410-000-450 | Expenditure | | 71 | 1 | |
| | | | | Contracted Services | | | | | |
| 19-00795 | 3 | twp - move services | 1,665.00 | 01-409-003-385 | Expenditure | | 72 | 1 | |
| | | | | Relocation Costs | | | | | |
| 19-00795 | 4 | pd - move services | 2,840.00 | 01-409-005-200 | Expenditure | | 73 | 1 | |
| | | | | Police Relocated - Supplies | | | | | |

Packet Page 15

June 13, 2019
11:10 AM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 6

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Charge Account | Account Type | Reconciled/Void Contract | Ref Num | Ref Seq | Acct |
|----------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|------|
| PO # | Item | Description | | | | | | | |
| 50189 | HELPER-NOW, LLC | Continued | | | | | | | |
| 19-00795 | 5 | guardian monthly services | 2,721.63 | 01-407-000-450 | Expenditure | | 74 | 1 | |
| | | | | Contracted Services | | | | | |
| | | | 8,735.38 | | | | | | |
| 50190 | 06/17/19 | HONEYBRO HONEY BROOK OUTDOOR POWER | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00792 | 1 | parks - ignition switch | 106.38 | 01-454-001-200 | Expenditure | | 67 | 1 | |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | | |
| 50191 | 06/17/19 | JONIKGW GWEN JONIK | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00806 | 1 | reimburse - gift cards | 111.90 | 01-400-000-340 | Expenditure | | 87 | 1 | |
| | | | | Public Relations | | | | | |
| 50192 | 06/17/19 | KEENC010 KEEN COMPRESSED GAS COMPANY | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00797 | 1 | pw - cylinders | 21.19 | 01-438-000-450 | Expenditure | | 76 | 1 | |
| | | | | Contracted Services | | | | | |
| 19-00797 | 2 | pw - cylinders | 20.70 | 01-438-000-450 | Expenditure | | 77 | 1 | |
| | | | | Contracted Services | | | | | |
| | | | 41.89 | | | | | | |
| 50193 | 06/17/19 | LACKOVIC ROBERT LACKOVIC | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00760 | 1 | r/e tax refunds | 177.02 | 01-301-000-013 | Revenue | | 1 | 1 | |
| | | | | Real Estate Tax Refunds | | | | | |
| 50194 | 06/17/19 | LAWEN020 LAW ENFORCEMENT TARGETS, INC | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00800 | 1 | pd - targets | 70.46 | 01-410-000-316 | Expenditure | | 82 | 1 | |
| | | | | Training/Seminar | | | | | |
| 50195 | 06/17/19 | LERETA LERETA | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00803 | 1 | r/e tax refund | 1,524.67 | 01-301-000-013 | Revenue | | 85 | 1 | |
| | | | | Real Estate Tax Refunds | | | | | |
| 50196 | 06/17/19 | LEVEN010 LEVENGOOD SEPTIC SERVICE | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00799 | 1 | hp - pumped holding tank | 265.00 | 01-454-002-450 | Expenditure | | 81 | 1 | |
| | | | | Contracted Services | | | | | |
| 50197 | 06/17/19 | LINESYST TELESYSTEM | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00798 | 1 | pw | 243.19 | 01-409-001-320 | Expenditure | | 78 | 1 | |
| | | | | Telephone | | | | | |
| 19-00798 | 2 | twp | 459.92 | 01-409-003-320 | Expenditure | | 79 | 1 | |
| | | | | Telephone | | | | | |
| 19-00798 | 3 | pd | 321.97 | 01-409-004-320 | Expenditure | | 80 | 1 | |
| | | | | Telephone | | | | | |
| | | | 1,025.08 | | | | | | |
| 50198 | 06/17/19 | LUDWIO60 LUDWIG'S CORNER SUPPLY CO. | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00801 | 1 | pw - gas can, hardware | 26.56 | 01-438-000-200 | Expenditure | | 83 | 1 | |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | | |
| 19-00805 | 1 | pw - torch kit | 68.99 | 01-438-000-200 | Expenditure | | 86 | 1 | |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | | |
| | | | 95.55 | | | | | | |

Packet Page 16

June 13, 2019
11:10 AM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 7

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Reconciled/Void | Ref Num |
|----------|------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| PO # | Item | Description | Contract | Ref Seq Acct |
| | | Amount Paid | Charge Account | Account Type |
| 50199 | 06/17/19 | MAINL010 MAIN LINE CONCRETE & SUPPLY IN | | 2015 |
| 19-00808 | 1 | pd - sidewalk materials | 720.00 01-409-005-200 | Expenditure 89 1 |
| | | | Police Relocated - Supplies | |
| 19-00808 | 2 | pd - sidewalk materials | 352.50 01-409-005-200 | Expenditure 90 1 |
| | | | Police Relocated - Supplies | |
| | | 1,072.50 | | |
| 50200 | 06/17/19 | MARKH010 MARK HAGERTY | | 2015 |
| 19-00796 | 1 | vail app - court reporter | 187.50 01-414-003-301 | Expenditure 75 1 |
| | | | Court Reporter | |
| 50201 | 06/17/19 | MARSH020 MARSH CREEK SIGNS | | 2015 |
| 19-00810 | 1 | hp - no dogs on tennis court | 110.00 01-454-002-200 | Expenditure 94 1 |
| | | | Supplies-Hickory | |
| 19-00810 | 2 | twp - relocation banners | 175.00 01-409-003-385 | Expenditure 95 1 |
| | | | Relocation Costs | |
| 19-00810 | 3 | pw - smoke free signage | 110.00 01-409-001-200 | Expenditure 96 1 |
| | | | Township properties - supplies | |
| | | 395.00 | | |
| 50202 | 06/17/19 | MCMAH010 MCMAHON ASSOCIATES, INC. | | 2015 |
| 19-00811 | 1 | pa turnpike improvements | 582.50 01-408-000-310 | Expenditure 97 1 |
| | | | Reimbursable Engineer | |
| 50203 | 06/17/19 | METRO020 METROPOLITAN COMMUNICATIONS | | 2015 |
| 19-00809 | 1 | pd - parts | 30.00 01-410-000-235 | Expenditure 91 1 |
| | | | Vehicle Maintenance | |
| 19-00809 | 2 | pd - camera work | 278.00 01-410-000-235 | Expenditure 92 1 |
| | | | Vehicle Maintenance | |
| 19-00809 | 3 | pd - radio/scanner work | 290.95 01-410-000-235 | Expenditure 93 1 |
| | | | Vehicle Maintenance | |
| | | 598.95 | | |
| 50204 | 06/17/19 | MONTA010 MONTAGE ENTERPRISES, INC. | | 2015 |
| 19-00807 | 1 | pw - knife | 218.00 01-438-000-245 | Expenditure 88 1 |
| | | | Highway Supplies | |
| 50205 | 06/17/19 | NAPA0010 NAPA | | 2015 |
| 19-00813 | 1 | pd - oil filter | 83.64 01-410-000-235 | Expenditure 101 1 |
| | | | Vehicle Maintenance | |
| 19-00813 | 2 | pw - trim shine | 30.19 01-438-000-200 | Expenditure 102 1 |
| | | | Supplies | |
| 19-00813 | 3 | pw - 55 gal | 160.00 01-438-000-200 | Expenditure 103 1 |
| | | | Supplies | |
| | | 273.83 | | |
| 50206 | 06/17/19 | NEWH0010 NEW HOLLAND AUTO GROUP | | 2015 |
| 19-00812 | 1 | pd - touch-up paint | 25.44 01-410-000-235 | Expenditure 98 1 |
| | | | Vehicle Maintenance | |
| 19-00812 | 2 | pd - anti-freeze | 57.81 01-410-000-235 | Expenditure 99 1 |
| | | | Vehicle Maintenance | |

Packet Page 17

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Charge Account | Account Type | Reconciled/Void Contract | Ref Num | Ref Seq | Num Acct |
|----------|------------------------|---|-------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|----------|
| PO # | Item | Description | | | | | | | |
| 50206 | NEW HOLLAND AUTO GROUP | Continued | | | | | | | |
| 19-00812 | 3 | pw - balljoints | 861.00 | 01-438-000-235 | Expenditure | | 100 | 1 | |
| | | | 944.25 | Vehicle Maintenance | | | | | |
| 50207 | 06/17/19 | PECO0010 PECO | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00816 | 1 | upland | 49.26 | 01-454-005-360 | Expenditure | | 106 | 1 | |
| | | | | Utilities | | | | | |
| 19-00816 | 2 | twp | 370.26 | 01-409-003-360 | Expenditure | | 107 | 1 | |
| | | | | Utilities | | | | | |
| 19-00816 | 3 | twp | 113.88 | 01-409-003-360 | Expenditure | | 108 | 1 | |
| | | | | Utilities | | | | | |
| 19-00816 | 4 | ff - field lighting | 478.54 | 01-454-003-360 | Expenditure | | 109 | 1 | |
| | | | | Utilities | | | | | |
| 19-00816 | 5 | ff | 58.72 | 01-454-003-360 | Expenditure | | 110 | 1 | |
| | | | | Utilities | | | | | |
| 19-00816 | 6 | pw | 437.06 | 01-409-001-360 | Expenditure | | 111 | 1 | |
| | | | | Utilities | | | | | |
| 19-00816 | 7 | twp | 484.32 | 01-409-003-360 | Expenditure | | 112 | 1 | |
| | | | | Utilities | | | | | |
| 19-00816 | 8 | milford | 388.23 | 01-409-004-360 | Expenditure | | 113 | 1 | |
| | | | | Utilities | | | | | |
| 19-00816 | 9 | hp | 309.82 | 01-454-002-360 | Expenditure | | 114 | 1 | |
| | | | 2,690.09 | Utilities | | | | | |
| 50208 | 06/17/19 | PENDERGA PENDERGAST | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00818 | 1 | pw - gloves | 32.44 | 01-438-000-200 | Expenditure | | 116 | 1 | |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | | |
| 50209 | 06/17/19 | PITNEYGL PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00817 | 1 | postage meter lease | 204.00 | 01-401-000-215 | Expenditure | | 115 | 1 | |
| | | | | Postage | | | | | |
| 50210 | 06/17/19 | PSATS010 PA ASSOCIATES OF TOWNSHIP SUPE | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00815 | 1 | donatelli - seminar | 175.00 | 01-400-000-460 | Expenditure | | 105 | 1 | |
| | | | | Meeting & Conferences | | | | | |
| 50211 | 06/17/19 | PURCHPOW PURCHASE POWER (PITNEY BOWES) | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00814 | 1 | postage - credit line | 200.00 | 01-401-000-215 | Expenditure | | 104 | 1 | |
| | | | | Postage | | | | | |
| 50212 | 06/17/19 | REAGE010 REAGENT PRINT & IMAGING | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00819 | 1 | 1,600 trail map tri-folds | 561.60 | 01-400-000-342 | Expenditure | | 117 | 1 | |
| | | | | Printing | | | | | |
| 50213 | 06/17/19 | SCOTTPOT SCOTTIES POTTIES | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00824 | 1 | upland - portable toilet | 120.00 | 01-454-005-450 | Expenditure | | 122 | 1 | |
| | | | | Contracted Services | | | | | |
| 50214 | 06/17/19 | STAPLADV STAPLES ADVANTAGE | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00823 | 1 | pw - office supplies | 55.24 | 01-438-000-200 | Expenditure | | 121 | 1 | |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | | |

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Charge Account | Account Type | Reconciled/Void Contract | Ref Num | Ref Seq | Acct |
|----------|------------|---|-------------|---|--------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|------|
| PO # | Item | Description | | | | | | | |
| 50215 | 06/17/19 | STAPLCRP STAPLES CREDIT PLAN | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00821 | 1 | pd - office supplies | 655.84 | 01-410-000-200 Supplies | Expenditure | | 119 | | 1 |
| 50216 | 06/17/19 | STONE DEREK WAYNE & THERESA STONE | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00761 | 1 | r/e tax refund | 159.02 | 01-301-000-013 Real Estate Tax Refunds | Revenue | | 2 | | 1 |
| 50217 | 06/17/19 | SUNBE020 SUNBELT RENTALS | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00820 | 1 | pw - concrete power trowel | 338.97 | 01-409-001-250 Maint & Repair | Expenditure | | 118 | | 1 |
| 50218 | 06/17/19 | SWEETWAT SWEETWATER NATURAL PRODUCTS LL | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00822 | 1 | pd - straw bales | 95.70 | 01-409-005-200 Police Relocated - Supplies | Expenditure | | 120 | | 1 |
| 50219 | 06/17/19 | THEPR020 THE PROTECTION BUREAU | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00826 | 1 | milford - monitoring service | 228.00 | 01-409-004-450 Contracted Services | Expenditure | | 124 | | 1 |
| 50220 | 06/17/19 | TRAISR TRAISR BY MCMAHON | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00825 | 1 | april - monthly saas & data | 3,804.00 | 01-407-000-220 Software | Expenditure | | 123 | | 1 |
| 50221 | 06/17/19 | UUTMU010 UUTMA | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00830 | 1 | q1 2019 | 237.60 | 01-409-003-360 Utilities | Expenditure | | 134 | | 1 |
| 50222 | 06/17/19 | VARGO005 VARGO, CARY | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00829 | 1 | cell - reimburse | 82.87 | 01-400-000-320 Telephone | Expenditure | | 133 | | 1 |
| 50223 | 06/17/19 | VERIZ010 VERIZON | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00833 | 1 | empc | 89.17 | 01-415-000-320 Telephone | Expenditure | | 137 | | 1 |
| 19-00833 | 2 | empc | 58.44 | 01-415-000-320 Telephone | Expenditure | | 138 | | 1 |
| 19-00833 | 3 | pw | 139.16 | 01-409-001-320 Telephone | Expenditure | | 139 | | 1 |
| 19-00833 | 4 | milford | 427.13 | 01-409-004-320 Telephone | Expenditure | | 140 | | 1 |
| | | | 713.90 | | | | | | |
| 50224 | 06/17/19 | VERIZ020 VERIZON WIRELESS | | | | | 2015 | | |
| 19-00828 | 1 | admin | 157.96 | 01-400-000-320 Telephone | Expenditure | | 129 | | 1 |
| 19-00828 | 2 | pd | 542.00 | 01-410-000-320 Telephone | Expenditure | | 130 | | 1 |
| 19-00828 | 3 | codes | 369.83 | 01-413-000-320 Telephone | Expenditure | | 131 | | 1 |

June 13, 2019
11:10 AM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 10

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Charge Account | Account Type | Reconciled/Void Contract | Ref Num | Ref Seq | Acct |
|---------|----------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|---------|------|
| PO # | Item | Description | | | | | | | |
| 50224 | 19-00828 | VERIZON WIRELESS 4 pw | Continued 444.40 | 01-438-000-320 Telephone | Expenditure | | | 132 | 1 |
| | | | 1,514.19 | | | | | | |
| 50225 | 06/17/19 19-00834 | VERIZFIO VERIZON 1 ff - internet | 124.99 | 01-454-003-320 Telephone | Expenditure | | 2015 | 141 | 1 |
| 50226 | 06/17/19 19-00832 | VERIZOSP VERIZON - SPECIAL PROJECTS 1 june conduit occupancy | 217.14 | 01-434-000-450 Contracted Services | Expenditure | | 2015 | 136 | 1 |
| 50227 | 06/17/19 19-00827 | VERZIPAD VERIZON IPAD 1 admin | 29.93 | 01-401-000-322 Ipad Expense | Expenditure | | 2015 | 125 | 1 |
| | 19-00827 | 2 pd | 19.90 | 01-410-000-322 Ipad Expense | Expenditure | | | 126 | 1 |
| | 19-00827 | 3 codes | 29.67 | 01-413-000-322 Ipad Expense | Expenditure | | | 127 | 1 |
| | 19-00827 | 4 pw | 39.68 | 01-438-000-322 Ipad Expense | Expenditure | | | 128 | 1 |
| | | | 119.18 | | | | | | |
| 50228 | 06/17/19 19-00831 | VILLA010 VILLAGE MEDICAL CENTER 1 pw - drug screenings | 159.00 | 01-438-000-450 Contracted Services | Expenditure | | 2015 | 135 | 1 |
| 50229 | 06/17/19 19-00836 | WESTINCO WESTMINSTER ABSTRACT COMPANY 1 transfer tax overpayment | 225.00 | 01-400-000-463 Misc expenses | Expenditure | | 2015 | 143 | 1 |
| 50230 | 06/17/19 19-00837 | WGAMERIC WG AMERICA COMPANY 1 admin | 23.32 | 01-401-000-200 Supplies | Expenditure | | 2015 | 144 | 1 |
| | 19-00837 | 2 pw | 76.82 | 01-438-000-200 Supplies | Expenditure | | | 145 | 1 |
| | 19-00837 | 3 pd | 2.98 | 01-410-000-200 Supplies | Expenditure | | | 146 | 1 |
| | 19-00837 | 4 pd | 21.56 | 01-410-000-200 Supplies | Expenditure | | | 147 | 1 |
| | | | 124.68 | | | | | | |
| 50231 | 06/17/19 19-00835 | WOLFI010 WOLFINGTON BODY COMPANY, INC. 1 pw - filter | 89.28 | 01-438-000-200 Supplies | Expenditure | | 2015 | 142 | 1 |
| 50232 | 06/17/19 19-00839 | YISCO010 YIS/COWDEN GROUP, INC. 1 pd - patrol vehicle install | 532.00 | 01-410-000-450 Contracted Services | Expenditure | | 2015 | 149 | 1 |

Packet Page 20

June 13, 2019
11:10 AM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 11

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | | | | Reconciled/Void | Ref Num |
|----------|------------|---|-------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
| PO # | Item | Description | Amount Paid | Charge Account | Account Type | Contract | Ref Seq Acct |
| 50233 | 06/17/19 | ZEPSA020 ACUITY SPECIALTY PRODUCTS, INC | | | | | 2015 |
| 19-00838 | 1 | pw - cleaning supplies | 274.04 | 01-438-000-200 Supplies | Expenditure | 148 | 1 |

| Report Totals | <u>Paid</u> | <u>Void</u> | <u>Amount Paid</u> | <u>Amount Void</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Checks: | 85 | 0 | 160,003.20 | 0.00 |
| Direct Deposit: | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 85 | 0 | 160,003.20 | 0.00 |

Packet Page 21

June 13, 2019
12:28 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 1

Range of Checking Accts: PAYROLL EFTS to PAYROLL EFTS Range of Check Ids: 754 to 754
Report Type: All Checks Report Format: Detail Check Type: Computer: Y Manual: Y Dir Deposit: Y

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Charge Account | Account Type | Reconciled/Void | Ref Num |
|----------|------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
| PO # | Item | Description | | | | Contract | Ref Seq Acct |
| 754 | 06/07/19 | AFLAC010 AFLAC | | | | | 2019 |
| 19-00852 | 1 | benefit deduction - aflac | 638.74 | 01-221-000-000 | Expenditure | | 1 1 |
| | | | | Benefit Deduction- Aflac (AFL) | | | |

| Report Totals | <u>Paid</u> | <u>Void</u> | <u>Amount Paid</u> | <u>Amount Void</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Checks: | 1 | 0 | 638.74 | 0.00 |
| Direct Deposit: | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 1 | 0 | 638.74 | 0.00 |

June 13, 2019
12:29 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 1

Range of Checking Accts: PAYROLL EFTS to PAYROLL EFTS Range of Check Ids: 754 to 754
Report Type: All Checks Report Format: Super Condensed Check Type: Computer: Y Manual: Y Dir Deposit: Y

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Reconciled/Void | Ref Num |
|---------|------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|---------|
| 754 | 06/07/19 | AFLAC010 AFLAC | 638.74 | | 2019 |

| Report Totals | <u>Paid</u> | <u>Void</u> | <u>Amount Paid</u> | <u>Amount Void</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Checks: | 1 | 0 | 638.74 | 0.00 |
| Direct Deposit: | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 1 | 0 | 638.74 | 0.00 |

Packet Page 23

June 13, 2019
03:09 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 1

Range of Checking Accts: GENERAL EFTS to GENERAL EFTS Range of Check Ids: 859 to 864
Report Type: All Checks Report Format: Super Condensed Check Type: Computer: Y Manual: Y Dir Deposit: Y

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Reconciled/Void Ref Num |
|---------|------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| 859 | 06/25/19 | AQUAP010 AQUA PA | 5,519.07 | 2020 |
| 860 | 06/13/19 | LOWES020 LOWES BUSINESS ACCOUNT | 448.12 | 2021 |
| 861 | 06/13/19 | LOWES020 LOWES BUSINESS ACCOUNT | 757.64 | 2023 |
| 862 | 06/13/19 | STANDINS STANDARD INSURANCE COMPANY | 2,450.40 | 2024 |
| 863 | 06/05/19 | WEXBANK WEX BANK | 6,615.10 | 2025 |
| 864 | 06/10/19 | BANKAMER BANK OF AMERICA | 12,901.16 | 2026 |

| Report Totals | <u>Paid</u> | <u>Void</u> | <u>Amount Paid</u> | <u>Amount Void</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Checks: | 6 | 0 | 28,691.49 | 0.00 |
| Direct Deposit: | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 6 | 0 | 28,691.49 | 0.00 |

Packet Page 24

June 13, 2019
03:07 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 1

Range of Checking Accts: GENERAL EFTS to GENERAL EFTS Range of Check Ids: 859 to 864
Report Type: All Checks Report Format: Detail Check Type: Computer: Y Manual: Y Dir Deposit: Y

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Charge Account | Account Type | Reconciled/Void Ref Num | Contract | Ref Seq | Acct |
|----------|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------|---------|------|
| PO # | Item | Description | | | | | | | |
| 859 | 06/25/19 | AQUAP010 AQUA PA | | | | 2020 | | | |
| 19-00853 | 1 | hydrants | 4,990.16 | 01-411-000-451 | Expenditure | 1 | | 1 | |
| | | | | Hydrant expenses-Aqua | | | | | |
| 19-00853 | 2 | hydrants | 528.91 | 01-411-000-451 | Expenditure | 2 | | 1 | |
| | | | | Hydrant expenses-Aqua | | | | | |
| | | | <u>5,519.07</u> | | | | | | |
| 860 | 06/13/19 | LOWES020 LOWES BUSINESS ACCOUNT | | | | 2021 | | | |
| 19-00854 | 1 | pw bldg | 241.24 | 01-409-001-250 | Expenditure | 1 | | 1 | |
| | | | | Maint & Repair | | | | | |
| 19-00854 | 2 | pw bldg | 44.19 | 01-409-001-250 | Expenditure | 2 | | 1 | |
| | | | | Maint & Repair | | | | | |
| 19-00854 | 3 | parks | 13.72 | 01-454-001-200 | Expenditure | 3 | | 1 | |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | | |
| 19-00854 | 4 | parks | 148.97 | 01-454-001-200 | Expenditure | 4 | | 1 | |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | | |
| | | | <u>448.12</u> | | | | | | |
| 861 | 06/13/19 | LOWES020 LOWES BUSINESS ACCOUNT | | | | 2023 | | | |
| 19-00856 | 1 | flags for route 100 | 757.64 | 01-454-001-200 | Expenditure | 1 | | 1 | |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | | |
| 862 | 06/13/19 | STANDINS STANDARD INSURANCE COMPANY | | | | 2024 | | | |
| 19-00857 | 1 | admin | 436.44 | 01-401-000-156 | Expenditure | 1 | | 1 | |
| | | | | Employee Benefit Expens | | | | | |
| 19-00857 | 2 | pd | 1,220.83 | 01-410-000-156 | Expenditure | 2 | | 1 | |
| | | | | Employee Benefit Expense | | | | | |
| 19-00857 | 3 | codes | 229.27 | 01-413-000-156 | Expenditure | 3 | | 1 | |
| | | | | Employee Benefit Expens | | | | | |
| 19-00857 | 4 | pw | 389.65 | 01-438-000-156 | Expenditure | 4 | | 1 | |
| | | | | Employee Benefit Expense | | | | | |
| 19-00857 | 5 | pw - facilities | 174.21 | 01-438-001-156 | Expenditure | 5 | | 1 | |
| | | | | Employee Benefit Expense | | | | | |
| | | | <u>2,450.40</u> | | | | | | |
| 863 | 06/05/19 | WEXBANK WEX BANK | | | | 2025 | | | |
| 19-00858 | 1 | admin | 222.85 | 01-401-000-230 | Expenditure | 1 | | 1 | |
| | | | | Gasoline & Oil | | | | | |
| 19-00858 | 2 | pd | 2,726.46 | 01-410-000-230 | Expenditure | 2 | | 1 | |
| | | | | Gasoline & Oil | | | | | |
| 19-00858 | 3 | codes | 291.45 | 01-413-000-230 | Expenditure | 3 | | 1 | |
| | | | | Gasoline & Oil | | | | | |
| 19-00858 | 4 | pw | 1,257.75 | 01-438-000-230 | Expenditure | 4 | | 1 | |
| | | | | Gasoline & Oil | | | | | |
| 19-00858 | 5 | pw - facilities | 2,116.59 | 01-438-001-230 | Expenditure | 5 | | 1 | |
| | | | | Gasoline & Oil - Facilities | | | | | |
| | | | <u>6,615.10</u> | | | | | | |

Packet Page 25

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Charge Account | Account Type | Reconciled/Void Contract | Ref Num | Seq | Acct |
|----------|------------|--------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|--------------------------|---------|-----|------|
| PO # | Item | Description | | | | | | | |
| 864 | 06/10/19 | BANKAMER BANK OF AMERICA | | | | | 2026 | | |
| 19-00859 | 1 | pd - hotel hershey | 640.05 | 01-410-000-317 Parking & travel | Expenditure | | 1 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 2 | pd - usps | 110.00 | 01-410-000-215 Postage | Expenditure | | 2 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 3 | pd - dues | 27.54 | 01-410-000-420 Dues/Subscription/Memb | Expenditure | | 3 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 4 | pd - fromyouflowers | 54.98 | 01-410-000-340 Public Relations | Expenditure | | 4 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 5 | pd - amazon | 24.35 | 01-410-000-200 Supplies | Expenditure | | 5 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 6 | pd - amazon | 94.86 | 01-409-004-250 Maintenance & repairs | Expenditure | | 6 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 7 | pd - ashi | 132.84 | 01-410-000-316 Training/Seminar | Expenditure | | 7 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 8 | pd - amazon | 21.62 | 01-409-005-200 Police Relocated - Supplies | Expenditure | | 8 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 9 | pd - amazon | 29.22 | 01-409-004-250 Maintenance & repairs | Expenditure | | 9 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 10 | pd - amazon | 28.57 | 01-410-000-200 Supplies | Expenditure | | 10 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 11 | pd - amazon | 21.19 | 01-410-000-342 Police Accreditation | Expenditure | | 11 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 12 | pd - positive promotions | 450.09 | 01-410-000-340 Public Relations | Expenditure | | 12 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 13 | pd - crestline | 1,987.18 | 01-410-000-340 Public Relations | Expenditure | | 13 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 14 | dccc - credit | 192.00 | 01-410-000-174 Tuition Reimbursment | Expenditure | | 14 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 15 | apmm - credit | 165.00 | 01-410-000-316 Training/Seminar | Expenditure | | 15 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 16 | twp - microsoft | 455.31 | 01-407-000-450 Contracted Services | Expenditure | | 16 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 17 | pw - amazon | 19.46 | 01-438-000-200 Supplies | Expenditure | | 17 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 18 | twp - amazon | 39.99 | 01-401-000-200 Supplies | Expenditure | | 18 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 19 | twp - hotel hershey | 1,613.93 | 01-401-000-316 Training & Seminars | Expenditure | | 19 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 20 | twp - staples | 463.57 | 01-401-000-200 Supplies | Expenditure | | 20 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 21 | twp - amazon | 189.07 | 01-401-000-200 Supplies | Expenditure | | 21 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 22 | block party - custom ink | 296.32 | 01-454-001-202 Community Day | Expenditure | | 22 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 23 | codes - staples | 22.50 | 01-413-000-200 Supplies | Expenditure | | 23 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 24 | twp - staples | 218.08 | 01-401-000-200 Supplies | Expenditure | | 24 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 25 | parks - amazon | 169.95 | 01-454-001-201 Park & Rec Special Events | Expenditure | | 25 | 1 | |
| 19-00859 | 26 | twp - wegmans | 130.88 | 01-401-000-200 Supplies | Expenditure | | 26 | 1 | |

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Charge Account | Account Type | Reconciled/Void Contract | Ref Seq | Num Acct |
|----------|------------|------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------|----------|
| PO # | Item | Description | | | | | | |
| 864 | | BANK OF AMERICA | | | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 27 | twp - mama wong | 45.85 | 01-401-000-200 | Expenditure | | 27 | 1 |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 28 | twp - taco-maya | 49.63 | 01-401-000-200 | Expenditure | | 28 | 1 |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 29 | parks - eagle scout project | 33.18 | 01-454-001-201 | Expenditure | | 29 | 1 |
| | | | | Park & Rec Special Events | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 30 | pw - full source | 2,076.87 | 01-438-000-238 | Expenditure | | 30 | 1 |
| | | | | Uniforms | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 31 | pw - apwa | 924.00 | 01-438-000-316 | Expenditure | | 31 | 1 |
| | | | | Training/Seminar | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 32 | pw - sprinkler warehouse | 529.60 | 01-438-000-200 | Expenditure | | 32 | 1 |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 33 | pw - pa training | 99.98 | 01-438-000-316 | Expenditure | | 33 | 1 |
| | | | | Training/Seminar | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 34 | pw - pa training | 79.99 | 01-438-000-316 | Expenditure | | 34 | 1 |
| | | | | Training/Seminar | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 35 | pw - united airlines | 210.05 | 01-438-000-317 | Expenditure | | 35 | 1 |
| | | | | Parking & Travel | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 36 | pw - american air | 198.30 | 01-438-000-317 | Expenditure | | 36 | 1 |
| | | | | Parking & Travel | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 37 | pw - hajoca weinstein | 206.79 | 01-438-000-200 | Expenditure | | 37 | 1 |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 38 | block party - silvi concrete | 53.00 | 01-454-001-202 | Expenditure | | 38 | 1 |
| | | | | Community Day | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 39 | twp - pizzeria visco | 54.43 | 01-401-000-200 | Expenditure | | 39 | 1 |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 40 | twp - wawa | 16.73 | 01-401-000-200 | Expenditure | | 40 | 1 |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 41 | twp - logmein | 31.79 | 01-401-000-420 | Expenditure | | 41 | 1 |
| | | | | Dues/Subscriptions/Mem | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 42 | twp - hotel hershey | 622.65 | 01-401-000-316 | Expenditure | | 42 | 1 |
| | | | | Training & Seminars | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 43 | twp - candid | 397.50 | 01-415-000-450 | Expenditure | | 43 | 1 |
| | | | | Contracted Services | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 44 | twp - a2z recognition | 160.65 | 01-401-000-200 | Expenditure | | 44 | 1 |
| | | | | Supplies | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 45 | twp - survey monkey | 34.98 | 01-401-000-420 | Expenditure | | 45 | 1 |
| | | | | Dues/Subscriptions/Mem | | | | |
| 19-00859 | 46 | twp - nli sharefile | 190.64 | 01-407-000-220 | Expenditure | | 46 | 1 |
| | | | | Software | | | | |
| | | | 12,901.16 | | | | | |

| Report Totals | <u>Paid</u> | <u>Void</u> | <u>Amount Paid</u> | <u>Amount Void</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Checks: | 6 | 0 | 28,691.49 | 0.00 |
| Direct Deposit: | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | <u>6</u> | <u>0</u> | <u>28,691.49</u> | <u>0.00</u> |

Range of Checking Accts: CAPITAL to CAPITAL Range of Check Ids: 1705 to 1710
Report Type: All Checks Report Format: Super Condensed Check Type: Computer: Y Manual: Y Dir Deposit: Y

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Reconciled/Void | Ref Num |
|---------|------------|---|-------------|-----------------|---------|
| 1705 | 06/17/19 | ARCHE010 ARCHER & BUCHANAN ARCHITECTURE | 6,774.55 | | 2018 |
| 1706 | 06/17/19 | BOYCE010 BOYCE ASSOCIATES | 30,836.66 | | 2018 |
| 1707 | 06/17/19 | GILMO020 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC | 2,238.38 | | 2018 |
| 1708 | 06/17/19 | HAMMEL HAMMEL ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS | 4,553.03 | | 2018 |
| 1709 | 06/17/19 | MCMAH010 MCMAHON ASSOCIATES, INC. | 9,416.40 | | 2018 |
| 1710 | 06/17/19 | METRICCO METRIC CONCRETE & CONSTRUCTION | 540.00 | | 2018 |

| Report Totals | <u>Paid</u> | <u>Void</u> | <u>Amount Paid</u> | <u>Amount Void</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Checks: | 6 | 0 | 54,359.02 | 0.00 |
| Direct Deposit: | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 6 | 0 | 54,359.02 | 0.00 |

June 13, 2019
11:59 AM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 1

Batch Id: LHAINES Batch Type: C Batch Date: 06/17/19 Checking Account: CAPITAL G/L Credit: Expenditure G/L Credit
Generate Direct Deposit: N

| Check No. | Check Date | Vendor # Name | Payment Amt | Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check | Charge Account | Account Type | Status | Seq | Acct |
|-----------|------------|--|-------------|--|----------------|--------------|--------|-----|------|
| PO # | Enc Date | Item Description | | Description | | | | | |
| 19-00851 | 06/17/19 | 06/17/19 ARCHE010 ARCHER & BUCHANAN ARCHITECTURE | | 125 WEST MINER STREET | | | | | |
| | | 1 april upland construction | 6,774.55 | 30-454-004-600 | Expenditure | Aprv | | 10 | 1 |
| | | | 6,774.55 | Capital Construction - Upland | | | | | |
| 19-00848 | 06/17/19 | 06/17/19 BOYCE010 BOYCE ASSOCIATES | | P.O. BOX 885 | | | | | |
| | | 1 march construction services | 6,516.66 | 30-409-002-610 | Expenditure | Aprv | | 3 | 1 |
| | | | | Township Building Expansion 2018-2020 | | | | | |
| 19-00848 | 06/17/19 | 2 may construction services | 24,320.00 | 30-409-002-610 | Expenditure | Aprv | | 4 | 1 |
| | | | 30,836.66 | Township Building Expansion 2018-2020 | | | | | |
| 19-00849 | 06/17/19 | 06/17/19 GILMO020 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC | | 65 E. BULTER AVENUE, SUITE 100 | | | | | |
| | | 1 may services | 989.18 | 30-409-002-610 | Expenditure | Aprv | | 5 | 1 |
| | | | | Township Building Expansion 2018-2020 | | | | | |
| 19-00849 | 06/17/19 | 2 eagle park | 210.84 | 30-506-000-600 | Expenditure | Aprv | | 6 | 1 |
| | | | | Construction - Village of Eagle | | | | | |
| 19-00849 | 06/17/19 | 3 upland | 1,038.36 | 30-454-004-600 | Expenditure | Aprv | | 7 | 1 |
| | | | 2,238.38 | Capital Construction - Upland | | | | | |
| 19-00846 | 06/17/19 | 06/17/19 HAMMEL HAMMEL ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS | | 25 EAST GRANT STREET | | | | | |
| | | 1 mar/apr architectural services | 4,553.03 | 30-409-002-610 | Expenditure | Aprv | | 1 | 1 |
| | | | 4,553.03 | Township Building Expansion 2018-2020 | | | | | |
| 19-00850 | 06/17/19 | 06/17/19 MCMAH010 MCMAHON ASSOCIATES, INC. | | 425 COMMERCE DRIVE | | | | | |
| | | 1 park road trail - phase iv | 4,416.36 | 30-455-000-651 | Expenditure | Aprv | | 8 | 1 |
| | | | | Phase IV - Park Road Trail | | | | | |
| 19-00850 | 06/17/19 | 2 eagle park | 5,000.04 | 30-506-000-600 | Expenditure | Aprv | | 9 | 1 |
| | | | 9,416.40 | Construction - Village of Eagle | | | | | |
| 19-00847 | 06/17/19 | 06/17/19 METRICCO METRIC CONCRETE & CONSTRUCTION | | 904 AMOSLAND ROAD | | | | | |
| | | 1 10% retainage | 540.00 | 30-506-000-600 | Expenditure | Aprv | | 2 | 1 |
| | | | 540.00 | Construction - Village of Eagle | | | | | |

| | | | |
|---------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Checks: | <u>Count</u> | <u>Line Items</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
| | 6 | 10 | 54,359.02 |

There are NO errors or warnings in this listing.

June 13, 2019
11:22 AM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 1

Range of Checking Accts: SOLID WASTE to SOLID WASTE Range of Check Ids: 10350 to 10351
Report Type: All Checks Report Format: Super Condensed Check Type: Computer: Y Manual: Y Dir Deposit: Y

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Reconciled/Void | Ref Num |
|-----------------|------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 10350 | 06/17/19 | AJBLO010 A.J. BLOENSKI | 54,561.08 | | 2016 |
| 10351 | 06/17/19 | CCSWA010 CCSWA | 22,983.11 | | 2016 |
| Report Totals | | | | | |
| | | <u>Paid</u> | <u>Void</u> | <u>Amount Paid</u> | <u>Amount Void</u> |
| Checks: | | 2 | 0 | 77,544.19 | 0.00 |
| Direct Deposit: | | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | | 2 | 0 | 77,544.19 | 0.00 |

June 13, 2019
11:20 AM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 1

Batch Id: LHAINES Batch Type: C Batch Date: 06/17/19 Checking Account: SOLID WASTE G/L Credit: Expenditure G/L Credit
Generate Direct Deposit: N

| Check No. | Check Date | Vendor # Name | Payment Amt | Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check | Charge Account | Account Type | Status | Seq | Acct |
|-----------|------------|--|-------------|--|----------------|--------------|--------|-----|------|
| PO # | Enc Date | Item Description | | Description | | | | | |
| 19-00842 | 06/17/19 | 1 06/17/19 AJBL0010 A.J. BLOSENSKI june waste removal & recycle | 54,561.08 | P.O. BOX 392 | 05-427-000-450 | Expenditure | Aprv | 1 | 1 |
| | | | 54,561.08 | Contracted Services | | | | | |
| 19-00843 | 06/17/19 | 1 06/17/19 CCSWA010 CCSWA 5/8-5/15/19 | 6,035.98 | P. O. BOX 476 | 05-427-000-700 | Expenditure | Aprv | 2 | 1 |
| 19-00843 | 06/17/19 | 2 5/20-5/22/19 | 6,333.90 | Tipping Fees | 05-427-000-700 | Expenditure | Aprv | 3 | 1 |
| 19-00843 | 06/17/19 | 3 5/23-5/29/19 | 5,980.86 | Tipping Fees | 05-427-000-700 | Expenditure | Aprv | 4 | 1 |
| 19-00843 | 06/17/19 | 4 6/3-6/6/19 | 4,632.37 | Tipping Fees | 05-427-000-700 | Expenditure | Aprv | 5 | 1 |
| | | | 22,983.11 | Tipping Fees | | | | | |

Packet Page 31

| | | | |
|---------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Checks: | <u>Count</u> | <u>Line Items</u> | <u>Amount</u> |
| | 2 | 5 | 77,544.19 |

There are NO errors or warnings in this listing.

June 13, 2019
03:10 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 1

Range of Checking Accts: STORM WATER MGT to STORM WATER MGT Range of Check Ids: 1223 to 1225
Report Type: All Checks Report Format: Super Condensed Check Type: Computer: Y Manual: Y Dir Deposit: Y

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Reconciled/Void Ref Num |
|---------|------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| 1223 | 06/17/19 | GILMO020 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC | 1,483.24 | 2017 |
| 1224 | 06/17/19 | PIPED010 PIPE DATA VIEW | 675.00 | 2017 |
| 1225 | 06/14/19 | LOWES020 LOWES BUSINESS ACCOUNT | 44.22 | 2022 |

| Report Totals | <u>Paid</u> | <u>Void</u> | <u>Amount Paid</u> | <u>Amount Void</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Checks: | 3 | 0 | 2,202.46 | 0.00 |
| Direct Deposit: | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 3 | 0 | 2,202.46 | 0.00 |

Packet Page 32

June 13, 2019
03:10 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 1

Range of Checking Accts: STORM WATER MGT to STORM WATER MGT Range of Check Ids: 1223 to 1225
Report Type: All Checks Report Format: Detail Check Type: Computer: Y Manual: Y Dir Deposit: Y

| Check # | Check Date | Vendor | Amount Paid | Charge Account | Account Type | Reconciled/Void | Ref Num |
|----------|------------|------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
| PO # | Item | Description | | | | Contract | Ref Seq Acct |
| 1223 | 06/17/19 | GILMO020 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC | | | | | 2017 |
| 19-00845 | 1 | ms4 permits | 1,483.24 | 08-420-000-035 Permits | Expenditure | | 2 1 |
| 1224 | 06/17/19 | PIPED010 PIPE DATA VIEW | | | | | 2017 |
| 19-00844 | 1 | lyndon drive repairs | 675.00 | 08-446-000-450 Contracted services | Expenditure | | 1 1 |
| 1225 | 06/14/19 | LOWES020 LOWES BUSINESS ACCOUNT | | | | | 2022 |
| 19-00855 | 1 | stormwater | 44.22 | 08-446-000-200 Supplies | Expenditure | | 1 1 |

| Report Totals | <u>Paid</u> | <u>Void</u> | <u>Amount Paid</u> | <u>Amount Void</u> |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Checks: | 3 | 0 | 2,202.46 | 0.00 |
| Direct Deposit: | 0 | 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total: | 3 | 0 | 2,202.46 | 0.00 |

| Project Description | Project No. | Project Total |
|--------------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| RAC/Frame Tract | 248-001 | 5,235.11 |
| Marsh Lea | 248-012 | 2,030.48 |
| Fetters Tract | 248-015 | 1,151.80 |
| Vantage Point at Chester Spr | 248-017 | 742.75 |
| The Village at Byers Station | 248-019 | 2,567.46 |
| Townes at Chester Springs(GUN) | 248-021 | 787.53 |
| Eagle Village Parking Expanse | 248-022 | 1,228.00 |
| Black Horse ELU | 248-024 | 2,119.40 |
| Eagleview Lot 1C | 248-025 | 77.50 |
| Commercial 5C | 248-028 | 65.00 |
| PROFOUND TECHNOLOGIES | 248-030 | 2,318.75 |
| WINDSOR BAPTIST CHURCH | 248-031 | 32.50 |
| Total Of All Projects: | | <u>18,356.28</u> |

G/L Posting Summary

| Account | Description | Debits | Credits |
|----------------|--|--------------|-------------|
| 40-100-000-100 | Cash - Fulton Bank | 0.00 | 18,356.28 |
| 40-248-000-001 | Due to Developers - Toll Bros. | 5,235.11 | 0.00 |
| 40-248-000-012 | Due to Developers - Marsh Lea | 2,030.48 | 0.00 |
| 40-248-000-015 | Due to Developer - McKee Fetters | 1,151.80 | 0.00 |
| 40-248-000-017 | Due to Developer - Vantage Pt Retirement | 742.75 | 0.00 |
| 40-248-000-019 | Due to Developer - Village at Byers | 2,567.46 | 0.00 |
| 40-248-000-021 | Due to Developers-Townes at Chester Sprg | 787.53 | 0.00 |
| 40-248-000-022 | Eagle Village Parking (Gunner) | 1,228.00 | 0.00 |
| 40-248-000-024 | Due to Developer - Jankowski | 2,119.40 | 0.00 |
| 40-248-000-025 | Eagleview Lot 1C | 77.50 | 0.00 |
| 40-248-000-028 | Commercial 5C | 65.00 | 0.00 |
| 40-248-000-030 | PROFOUND TECHNOLOGIES | 2,318.75 | 0.00 |
| 40-248-000-031 | WINDSOR BAPTIST CHURCH | <u>32.50</u> | <u>0.00</u> |
| Grand Total: | | 18,356.28 | 18,356.28 |

June 13, 2019
10:38 AM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 1

Batch Id: LHAINES Batch Type: C Batch Date: 06/17/19 Checking Account: DEV ESCROW G/L Credit: Expenditure G/L Credit
Generate Direct Deposit: N

| Check No. | Check Date | Vendor # Name | Payment Amt | Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check | Charge Account | Account Type | Status | Seq | Acct |
|-----------|------------|---|-------------|--|----------------|--------------|--------|-----|------|
| PO # | Enc Date | Item Description | | Description | | | | | |
| 19-00759 | 06/17/19 | ARROCONS010 ARRO CONSULTING, INC. | | 108 WEST AIRPORT ROAD | | | | | |
| 19-00759 | 06/17/19 | 1 Vantage Point | 692.75 | 248-017 | Project | Aprv | 20 | 1 | |
| 19-00759 | 06/17/19 | 2 Jankowski | 573.90 | Vantage Point at Chester Spr | Project | Aprv | 21 | 1 | |
| 19-00759 | 06/17/19 | 3 RAC | 2,035.05 | 248-024 | Project | Aprv | 22 | 1 | |
| 19-00759 | 06/17/19 | 4 Villages | 937.25 | Black Horse ELU | Project | Aprv | 23 | 1 | |
| | | | 4,238.95 | 248-001 | Project | Aprv | | | |
| | | | | RAC/Frame Tract | | | | | |
| | | | | 248-019 | Project | Aprv | | | |
| | | | | The Village at Byers Station | | | | | |
| 19-00755 | 06/17/19 | BRANDWIN BRANDYWINE CONSERVANCY | | | | | | | |
| 19-00755 | 06/17/19 | 1 Profound Tech | 472.50 | 248-030 | Project | Aprv | 14 | 1 | |
| | | | 472.50 | PROFOUND TECHNOLOGIES | | | | | |
| 19-00804 | 06/17/19 | BUCKLO10 BUCKLEY, BRION, MCGUIRE, MORRI | | 118 W. MARKET STREET | | | | | |
| 19-00804 | 06/17/19 | 1 mckee-milford | 19.50 | 248-015 | Project | Aprv | 24 | 1 | |
| 19-00804 | 06/17/19 | 2 black horse | 120.00 | Fetters Tract | Project | Aprv | 25 | 1 | |
| 19-00804 | 06/17/19 | 3 vantage point | 50.00 | 248-024 | Project | Aprv | 26 | 1 | |
| 19-00804 | 06/17/19 | 4 gunner prop | 60.00 | Black Horse ELU | Project | Aprv | 27 | 1 | |
| 19-00804 | 06/17/19 | 5 rip holdings | 40.00 | 248-017 | Project | Aprv | 28 | 1 | |
| | | | 289.50 | Vantage Point at Chester Spr | Project | Aprv | | | |
| | | | | 248-022 | Project | Aprv | | | |
| | | | | Eagle Village Parking Expanse | | | | | |
| | | | | 248-030 | Project | Aprv | | | |
| | | | | PROFOUND TECHNOLOGIES | | | | | |
| 19-00758 | 06/17/19 | CHRISFRA FRANTZ, CHRISTOPHER | | PO BOX 557 | | | | | |
| 19-00758 | 06/17/19 | 1 Frame | 63.00 | 248-001 | Project | Aprv | 19 | 1 | |
| | | | 63.00 | RAC/Frame Tract | | | | | |
| 19-00754 | 06/17/19 | GILMO020 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC | | 65 E. BULTER AVENUE, SUITE 100 | | | | | |
| 19-00754 | 06/17/19 | 1 160 Park Road parking | 1,168.00 | 248-022 | Project | Aprv | 3 | 1 | |
| 19-00754 | 06/17/19 | 2 Townes | 787.53 | Eagle Village Parking Expanse | Project | Aprv | 4 | 1 | |
| 19-00754 | 06/17/19 | 3 McKee | 32.50 | 248-021 | Project | Aprv | 5 | 1 | |
| 19-00754 | 06/17/19 | 4 RAC FRAME | 3,137.06 | Townes at Chester Springs(GUN) | Project | Aprv | 6 | 1 | |
| 19-00754 | 06/17/19 | 5 Jankowski | 195.50 | 248-015 | Project | Aprv | 7 | 1 | |
| 19-00754 | 06/17/19 | 6 Eagleview 1C | 32.50 | Fetters Tract | Project | Aprv | 8 | 1 | |
| 19-00754 | 06/17/19 | 7 Marsh Lea | 2,030.48 | 248-001 | Project | Aprv | 9 | 1 | |
| | | | | RAC/Frame Tract | | | | | |
| | | | | 248-024 | Project | Aprv | | | |
| | | | | Black Horse ELU | | | | | |
| | | | | 248-025 | Project | Aprv | | | |
| | | | | Eagleview Lot 1C | | | | | |
| | | | | 248-012 | Project | Aprv | | | |
| | | | | Marsh Lea | | | | | |

Packet Page 35

June 13, 2019
10:38 AM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 2

| Check No. PO # | Check Date Enc Date | Vendor # Name Item Description | Payment Amt | Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check Charge Account Description | Account Type | Status | Seq | Acct |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--|--------------|--------|-----|------|
| 19-00754 | 06/17/19 | 8 5C Commercial | 65.00 | 248-028 Commercial 5C | Project | Aprv | 10 | 1 |
| 19-00754 | 06/17/19 | 9 5C | 1,585.21 | 248-019 The Village at Byers Station | Project | Aprv | 11 | 1 |
| 19-00754 | 06/17/19 | 10 Profound Tech | 141.25 | 248-030 PROFOUND TECHNOLOGIES | Project | Aprv | 12 | 1 |
| 19-00754 | 06/17/19 | 11 Windsor BC | 32.50 | 248-031 WINDSOR BAPTIST CHURCH | Project | Aprv | 13 | 1 |
| | | | 9,207.53 | | | | | |
| 19-00756 | 06/17/19 | 1 Profound Tech | 1,500.00 | 425 COMMERCE DRIVE 248-030 PROFOUND TECHNOLOGIES | Project | Aprv | 15 | 1 |
| 19-00756 | 06/17/19 | 2 McKee Feters | 1,099.80 | 248-015 Feters Tract | Project | Aprv | 16 | 1 |
| 19-00756 | 06/17/19 | 3 Jankowski | 1,230.00 | 248-024 Black Horse ELU | Project | Aprv | 17 | 1 |
| | | | 3,829.80 | | | | | |
| 19-00753 | 06/17/19 | 1 Villages | 45.00 | 1438 SHANER DRIVE 248-019 The Village at Byers Station | Project | Aprv | 1 | 1 |
| 19-00753 | 06/17/19 | 2 Eagleview 1C | 45.00 | 248-025 Eagleview Lot 1C | Project | Aprv | 2 | 1 |
| | | | 90.00 | | | | | |
| 19-00757 | 06/17/19 | 1 RIP Zoning Hearing | 165.00 | 1751 VALLEY ROAD 248-030 PROFOUND TECHNOLOGIES | Project | Aprv | 18 | 1 |
| | | | 165.00 | | | | | |

| | | | |
|---------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Checks: | <u>Count</u> 8 | <u>Line Items</u> 28 | <u>Amount</u> 18,356.28 |
|---------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|

There are NO errors or warnings in this listing.



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

MEMORANDUM

TO: BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
FROM: Jill Bukata, Township Treasurer
RE: Status Update
DATE: June 17, 2019

Finance has worked on the following items during the month

- Received and processed 65 trash and 1,498 sewer payments (5/16/19 – 6/14/19)

Projects and goals

- Revise the Accounting Manual in accordance with current procedures and staffing (*in process*)
- Revise and update the Employee Personnel Manual (*in process*)

Highlights of the May, 2019 financial statements

- The balance sheet remains strong with cash of nearly **\$13.8 million** - of that amount **\$8.1 million** is not available for the routine operations of the Township as it is reserved for specific purposes, ie. Liquid Fuels and Act 209 for highways, Turf Field for replacement of the Turf Field, Capital Projects for the township building expansion and other projects.
- Year to date revenues (combined) are **\$4,301,269 or 55.5%** of the annual budget. Combined expenses are **\$2,646,040 or 37.0%** of the budget. The combined year to date net income - (General Fund and Solid Waste Fund) is **\$1,665,228**. Earned income tax revenue year-to-date is \$1,926,726. Through June 14 we received \$221,000 and are \$210,000 ahead of where we were at the end of June last year.

Upper Uwchlan Township

Treasurer's Report

Cash Balances As of May 31, 2019

General Fund

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| Meridian Bank | \$ 4,478,814 |
| Meridian Bank - Payroll | 67,478 |
| Fulton Bank | 78,891 |
| Fulton Bank - Turf Field | 394,676 |
| Petty cash | 300 |
| Total General Fund | 5,020,160 |

Certificate of Deposit - 10/2/19 266,427

Total General Fund \$ 5,286,587

Solid Waste Fund

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------|
| Meridian Bank - Solid Waste | 519,904 |
| Fulton Bank - Solid Waste | 317,927 |
| Total Solid Waste Funds | 837,831 |

Total Solid Waste Fund 837,831

Liquid Fuels Fund

| | |
|-------------|---------|
| Fulton Bank | 825,760 |
| | 825,760 |

Total Liquid Fuels Fund 825,760

Capital Projects Fund

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Fulton Bank | 82,433 |
| PSDLAF | 288,970 |
| Fulton Bank - 2019 Bond Proceeds | - |
| Fulton Bank - 2019 Bond Proceeds, ICS Sweep | 5,708,357 |
| | 6,079,760 |

Total Capital Projects Fund 6,079,760

Act 209 Impact Fund

| | |
|-------------|---------|
| Fulton Bank | 538,569 |
|-------------|---------|

Total Act 209 Impact Fund 538,569

Water Resource Protection Fund

| | |
|-------------|--------|
| Fulton Bank | 92,034 |
|-------------|--------|

Total Water Resource Protection Fund 92,034

Sewer Fund

| | |
|-------------|---------|
| PSDLAF | 84 |
| Fulton Bank | 105,555 |
| | 105,639 |

Total Sewer Fund 105,639

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Total - Upper Uwchlan Township | \$ 13,766,180 |
|--------------------------------|---------------|

| | |
|---------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Authority | \$ 6,771,022 |
|---------------------|--------------|

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| Developer's Escrow Fund | \$ 35,470 |
|-------------------------|-----------|

Upper Uwchlan Township
Schedule of Investments

As of May 31, 2019

| | Institution | Amount Invested | Type of Investment | Maturity Date | Interest Rate | Market Value |
|--------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| General Fund | <u>General Fund</u> | | | | | |
| | First Resource Bank | 250,000.00 | Certificate of Deposit | 10/2/2019 | 1.980% | 250,000.00 |
| | | 15,280.49 | Interest accrued | | | 15,280.49 |
| | Accrued interest - YTD | 1,146.85 | | | | 1,146.85 |
| | | <u>266,427.34</u> | | | | <u>266,427.34</u> |
| Sewer Fund | <u>Sewer Fund - General Obligation Bonds (2014 Bonds)</u> | | | | | |
| | PSDLAF | 2,812,792.62 | Collateralized CD Pool | | 0.100% | 2,812,792.62 |
| | Redemptions | (2,812,792.62) | | | | (2,812,792.62) |
| | PSDLAF | 83.57 | MAX account (MMF) | | | 83.57 |
| | PSDLAF | - | MAX account (MMF) | - | 0.02% | - |
| | | <u>83.57</u> | | | | <u>83.57</u> |
| Capital Fund | <u>Capital Fund</u> | | | | | |
| | PSDLAF | 1,500,000.00 | Collateralized CD Pool | | 0.100% | 1,500,000.00 |
| | Redemptions | (1,250,000.00) | | | | (1,250,000.00) |
| | MAX account (MMF) | 38,969.88 | MAX account (MMF) | - | 0.02% | 38,969.88 |
| | | <u>288,969.88</u> | | | | <u>288,969.88</u> |
| | Fulton Bank - 2019 | | | | | |
| | Bond Proceeds | <u>5,708,356.85</u> | | | | <u>5,708,356.85</u> |
| | Total Capital Fund | <u>5,997,326.73</u> | | | | <u>5,997,326.73</u> |

Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Balance Sheet
As of May 31, 2019

ASSETS

Cash

| | | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|----|---------------------|
| 01-100-000-100 | General Checking - Fulton Bank | \$ | 78,891.35 |
| 01-100-000-200 | Meridian Bank | | 4,478,814.03 |
| 01-100-000-210 | Meridian Bank - Payroll | | 67,477.95 |
| 01-100-000-250 | Fulton Bank - Turf Field | | 394,676.44 |
| 01-100-000-300 | Petty Cash | | 300.00 |
| | Total Cash | | <u>5,020,159.77</u> |

Investments

| | | | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 01-120-000-100 | Certificate of Deposit - 10/2/19 | | 266,427.34 |
| | | | <u>266,427.34</u> |

Accounts Receivable

| | | | |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 01-145-000-020 | Engineering Fees Receivable | | 27,925.78 |
| 01-145-000-021 | Engineering Fees Receivable-CU | | 1,039.02 |
| 01-145-000-030 | Legal Fees Receivable | | 9,391.51 |
| 01-145-000-040 | R/E Taxes Receivable | | 121,004.01 |
| 01-145-000-050 | Hydrant Tax Receivable | | 8,123.04 |
| 01-145-000-080 | Field Fees Receivables | | 1,670.00 |
| 01-145-000-085 | Turf Field Receivables | | (595.00) |
| 01-145-000-086 | EIT Receivable | | 82,737.86 |
| 01-145-000-090 | RE Transfer Tax Receivable | | 40,000.00 |
| 01-145-000-095 | Misc accounts receivable | | 4,000.00 |
| 01-145-000-096 | Traffic Signals Receivable | | - |
| 01-145-000-097 | Advertising Fees Reimbursable | | - |
| | Total Accounts Receivable | | <u>295,296.22</u> |

Other Current Assets

| | | | |
|----------------|---|--|-------------------|
| 01-130-000-001 | Due From Municipal Authority | | 110,602.50 |
| 01-130-000-003 | Due From Liquid Fuels | | - |
| 01-130-000-004 | Due from ACT 209 Fund | | - |
| 01-130-000-005 | Due From Capital Fund | | 863.25 |
| 01-130-000-006 | Due from Solid Waste Fund | | - |
| 01-130-000-007 | Due from Water Resource Protection Fund | | - |
| 01-130-000-008 | Due from the Sewer Fund | | - |
| 01-130-000-009 | Due from Developer's Escrow Fund | | - |
| 01-131-000-000 | Suspense Account | | - |
| | Total Other Current Assets | | <u>111,465.75</u> |

Prepaid Expense

| | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------|--|----------|
| 01-155-000-000 | Prepaid expenses | | - |
| | Total Prepaid Expense | | <u>-</u> |

| | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| Total Assets | 5,693,349.08 |
|---------------------|---------------------|

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

Accounts Payable

| | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|--|------------------|
| 01-200-000-000 | Accounts Payable | | - |
| 01-252-000-001 | Deferred Revenues | | 42,391.81 |
| | Total Accounts Payable | | <u>42,391.81</u> |

Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Balance Sheet
As of May 31, 2019

Other Current Liabilities

| | | |
|----------------|--|-----------------|
| 01-199-000-000 | Suspense Account | - |
| 01-210-000-000 | Payroll Liabilities | - |
| 01-210-000-001 | Federal Tax Withheld | - |
| 01-211-000-000 | FICA Tax Withheld | - |
| 01-212-000-000 | Earned Income Tax W/H | 4,472.07 |
| 01-214-000-000 | Non-Uniform Pension | - |
| 01-214-000-100 | NU Pension Plan #2 | - |
| 01-215-000-000 | Police Pension Withheld | - |
| 01-216-000-000 | Domestic Relation W/H | - |
| 01-217-000-000 | State Tax Withheld | - |
| 01-218-000-000 | Police Association Dues | 3,025.00 |
| 01-219-000-000 | LST Tax Withheld | 20.00 |
| 01-220-000-000 | State Unemployment W/H | 359.93 |
| 01-221-000-000 | Benefit Deduction-Aflac | 191.53 |
| 01-222-000-000 | 457 Contribution Deduction | - |
| 01-223-000-000 | Direct Deposit | - |
| 01-224-000-000 | Payroll Deduction Adjustments | - |
| 01-239-000-001 | Due to Municipal Authority | - |
| 01-239-000-003 | Due To Liquid Fuels | - |
| 01-239-000-004 | Due to Act 209 Fund | - |
| 01-239-000-005 | Due to Capital Fund | - |
| 01-239-000-006 | Due to Solid Waste Fund | 62.50 |
| 01-239-000-007 | Due to Water Resource Protection Fund | - |
| 01-239-000-008 | Due to Developer's Escrow Fund | - |
| 01-258-000-000 | Accrued Expenses | - |
| | Total Other Current Liabilities | 8,131.03 |

| | |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| Total Liabilities | 50,522.84 |
|--------------------------|------------------|

EQUITY

| | | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 01-272-000-000 | Opening Balance Equity | 812,921.60 |
| 01-272-000-001 | Retained Earnings | 3,624,338.45 |
| | Current Period Net Income (Loss) | 1,205,566.19 |
| | Total Equity | 5,642,826.24 |

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Total Fund Balance | 5,642,826.24 |
|---------------------------|---------------------|

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| Total Liabilities & Fund Balance | 5,693,349.08 |
|---|---------------------|

Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended May 31, 2019

| GL Account # | Account Description | 2019 YTD Actual | 2019 Budget | Over (Under) Budget | Actual as % of Budget |
|----------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 01-301-000-010 | Current Real Estate Taxes | 958,943.88 | 984,100.00 | (25,156.12) | 97.4% |
| 01-301-000-013 | Real Estate Tax Refunds | (23,908.44) | (25,000.00) | 1,091.56 | 95.6% |
| 01-301-000-030 | Delinquent Real Estate Taxes | 8,780.55 | 30,000.00 | (21,219.45) | 29.3% |
| 01-301-000-071 | Hydrant Tax | 65,002.38 | 65,000.00 | 2.38 | 100.0% |
| 01-310-000-010 | Real Estate Transfer Taxes | 151,864.18 | 515,000.00 | (363,135.82) | 29.5% |
| 01-310-000-020 | Earned Income Taxes | 1,951,033.36 | 3,735,904.00 | (1,784,870.64) | 52.2% |
| 01-310-000-021 | EIT commissions paid | (24,307.14) | (50,808.00) | 26,500.86 | 47.8% |
| 01-320-000-010 | Building Permits | 128,655.72 | 282,000.00 | (153,344.28) | 45.6% |
| 01-320-000-020 | Use & Occupancy Permit | 5,600.00 | 12,000.00 | (6,400.00) | 46.7% |
| 01-320-000-030 | Sign Permits | - | 100.00 | (100.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-320-000-040 | Contractors Permit | 1,000.00 | 2,000.00 | (1,000.00) | 50.0% |
| 01-320-000-050 | Refinance Certification Fees | 1,110.00 | 3,000.00 | (1,890.00) | 37.0% |
| 01-321-000-080 | Cable TV Franchise Fees | 57,202.15 | 250,000.00 | (192,797.85) | 22.9% |
| 01-331-000-010 | Vehicle Codes Violation | 15,590.06 | 50,000.00 | (34,409.94) | 31.2% |
| 01-331-000-011 | Reports/Fingerprints | 1,119.00 | 2,000.00 | (881.00) | 56.0% |
| 01-331-000-012 | Solicitation Permits | 145.00 | 500.00 | (355.00) | 29.0% |
| 01-331-000-050 | Reimbursable Police Wages | 283.68 | 3,000.00 | (2,716.32) | 9.5% |
| 01-341-000-001 | Interest Earnings | 20,040.06 | 30,000.00 | (9,959.94) | 66.8% |
| 01-342-000-001 | Rental Property Income | 10,000.00 | 24,000.00 | (14,000.00) | 41.7% |
| 01-354-000-010 | County Grants | - | 15,000.00 | (15,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-354-000-020 | State Grants | - | 1,808.00 | (1,808.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-354-000-030 | Police Grants | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-355-000-001 | PURTA | - | 5,000.00 | (5,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-355-000-004 | Alcoholic Beverage Tax | 600.00 | 600.00 | - | 100.0% |
| 01-355-000-005 | State Aid, Police Pension | - | 85,000.00 | (85,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-355-000-006 | State Aid, Non-Uniform Pension | - | 55,000.00 | (55,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-355-000-007 | Foreign Fire Insurance Tax | - | 112,000.00 | (112,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-360-000-010 | Vehicle Storage Fees | - | 1,000.00 | (1,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-361-000-030 | Zoning/SubDivision Land Development | 5,900.00 | 6,000.00 | (100.00) | 98.3% |
| 01-361-000-032 | Fees from Engineering | 1,066.25 | 100,000.00 | (98,933.75) | 1.1% |
| 01-361-000-033 | Admin Fees from Engineering | 10.66 | 4,000.00 | (3,989.34) | 0.3% |
| 01-361-000-035 | Admin Fees from Legal | - | 1,000.00 | (1,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-361-000-036 | Legal Services Fees | 2,458.00 | 6,000.00 | (3,542.00) | 41.0% |
| 01-361-000-038 | Sale of Maps & Books | 75.00 | 250.00 | (175.00) | 30.0% |
| 01-361-000-039 | Fire Inspection Fees | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-361-000-040 | Fees from Engineering - CU | - | 20,000.00 | (20,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-361-000-042 | Copies | 0.25 | 100.00 | (99.75) | 0.3% |
| 01-361-000-043 | Fees from Traffic Signals Reimbursables | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-361-000-044 | Fees from Advertising Reimbursables | - | 500.00 | (500.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-367-000-010 | Recreation Donations | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-367-000-014 | Pavillion Rental | - | 500.00 | (500.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-367-000-020 | Tennis Fees | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-367-000-021 | Field Programs | (370.00) | 30,000.00 | (30,370.00) | -1.2% |
| 01-367-000-025 | Turf Field Fees | (2,435.00) | 45,000.00 | (47,435.00) | -5.4% |
| 01-367-000-030 | Community Events Donations | 12,465.00 | 10,000.00 | 2,465.00 | 124.7% |
| 01-367-000-040 | History Book Revenue | 15.00 | 200.00 | (185.00) | 7.5% |
| 01-367-000-045 | Upland Farms Barn Rental Fees | 375.00 | 5,000.00 | (4,625.00) | 7.5% |
| 01-367-000-089 | Donations for Park Equipment | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-380-000-001 | Miscellaneous Revenue | 8,410.64 | 5,000.00 | 3,410.64 | 168.2% |
| 01-380-000-010 | Insurance Reimbursement | 545.15 | 3,000.00 | (2,454.85) | 18.2% |
| 01-392-000-008 | Municipal Authority Reimbursement | 110,602.50 | 265,446.00 | (154,843.50) | 41.7% |
| 01-392-000-020 | Transfer from Capital Fund | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-392-000-030 | Transfer from Solid Waste Fund | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-395-000-000 | Refund of Prior Year Expenses | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| Total Revenue | | 3,467,872.89 | 6,690,200.00 | (3,222,327.11) | 51.8% |

Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended May 31, 2019

| GL Account # | Account Description | 2019 YTD Actual | 2019 Budget | Over (Under) Budget | Actual as % of Budget |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| GENERAL GOVERNMENT | | | | | |
| 01-400-000-113 | Supervisors Wages | 2,500.00 | 2,500.00 | - | 100.0% |
| 01-400-000-150 | Payroll Tax Expense | 191.25 | 191.00 | 0.25 | 100.1% |
| 01-400-000-320 | Telephone | 597.57 | 2,000.00 | (1,402.43) | 29.9% |
| 01-400-000-340 | Public Relations | 140.98 | 6,500.00 | (6,359.02) | 2.2% |
| 01-400-000-341 | Advertising | 3,299.85 | 7,500.00 | (4,200.15) | 44.0% |
| 01-400-000-342 | Printing | 2,798.02 | 5,000.00 | (2,201.98) | 56.0% |
| 01-400-000-344 | Community Notice | - | 2,000.00 | (2,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-400-000-350 | Insurance-Bonding | 3,356.00 | 4,200.00 | (844.00) | 79.9% |
| 01-400-000-352 | Insurance-Liability | 9,324.68 | 18,650.00 | (9,325.32) | 50.0% |
| 01-400-000-420 | Dues/Subscriptions/Memberships | 1,055.00 | 4,000.00 | (2,945.00) | 26.4% |
| 01-400-000-460 | Meeting & Conferences | 800.00 | 6,000.00 | (5,200.00) | 13.3% |
| 01-400-000-461 | Bank Fees | 4,407.59 | 9,000.00 | (4,592.41) | 49.0% |
| 01-400-000-463 | Misc expenses | 1,517.71 | 2,000.00 | (482.29) | 75.9% |
| 01-400-000-464 | Wallace Twp. Tax Agreement | - | 3,800.00 | (3,800.00) | 0.0% |
| | | 29,988.65 | 73,341.00 | (43,352.35) | 40.9% |
| EXECUTIVE | | | | | |
| 01-401-000-100 | Administration Wages | 183,944.21 | 475,639.00 | (291,694.79) | 38.7% |
| 01-401-000-150 | Payroll Tax Expense | 14,505.78 | 36,386.00 | (21,880.22) | 39.9% |
| 01-401-000-151 | PSATS Unemployment Compensation | 480.00 | 504.00 | (24.00) | 95.2% |
| 01-401-000-156 | Employee Benefit Expense | 38,091.80 | 99,030.00 | (60,938.20) | 38.5% |
| 01-401-000-157 | ACA Fees | - | 225.00 | (225.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-401-000-160 | Non-Uniform Pension | 20,338.70 | 40,677.00 | (20,338.30) | 50.0% |
| 01-401-000-174 | Tuition Reimbursements | 540.56 | 6,300.00 | (5,759.44) | 8.6% |
| 01-401-000-181 | Longevity Pay | 2,250.00 | 6,150.00 | (3,900.00) | 36.6% |
| 01-401-000-183 | Overtime Wages | 4,599.92 | 5,000.00 | (400.08) | 92.0% |
| 01-401-000-200 | Supplies | 4,334.58 | 15,000.00 | (10,665.42) | 28.9% |
| 01-401-000-205 | Meals & Meal Allowances | - | 200.00 | (200.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-401-000-215 | Postage | 2,533.83 | 4,500.00 | (1,966.17) | 56.3% |
| 01-401-000-230 | Gasoline & Oil | 966.96 | 2,200.00 | (1,233.04) | 44.0% |
| 01-401-000-235 | Vehicle Maintenance | 108.74 | 1,000.00 | (891.26) | 10.9% |
| 01-401-000-252 | Repair & Maintenance | - | 2,000.00 | (2,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-401-000-316 | Training & Seminars | 1,798.64 | 10,000.00 | (8,201.36) | 18.0% |
| 01-401-000-317 | Parking/Travel | 1,079.64 | 1,200.00 | (120.36) | 90.0% |
| 01-401-000-322 | Ipad Expenses | 125.21 | 600.00 | (474.79) | 20.9% |
| 01-401-000-352 | Insurance - Liability | 211.74 | 424.00 | (212.26) | 49.9% |
| 01-400-000-353 | Insurance-Vehicle | 174.64 | 349.00 | (174.36) | 50.0% |
| 01-401-000-354 | Insurance-Workers Compensation | 436.76 | 1,736.00 | (1,299.24) | 25.2% |
| 01-401-000-420 | Dues/Subscriptions/Memberships | 5,980.15 | 6,100.00 | (119.85) | 98.0% |
| 01-401-000-450 | Contracted Services | 11,214.59 | 7,410.00 | 3,804.59 | 151.3% |
| | | 293,716.45 | 722,630.00 | (428,913.55) | 40.6% |
| AUDIT | | | | | |
| 01-402-000-450 | Contracted Services | 23,350.00 | 27,300.00 | (3,950.00) | 85.5% |
| | | 23,350.00 | 27,300.00 | (3,950.00) | 85.5% |
| TAX COLLECTION | | | | | |
| 01-403-000-100 | Tax Collector Wages | 2,761.72 | 7,371.00 | (4,609.28) | 37.5% |
| 01-403-000-150 | Payroll Tax Expense | 211.31 | 564.00 | (352.69) | 37.5% |
| 01-403-000-200 | Supplies | 134.47 | 500.00 | (365.53) | 26.9% |
| 01-403-000-215 | Postage | 1,699.34 | 2,000.00 | (300.66) | 85.0% |
| 01-403-000-350 | Insurance-Bonding | - | 600.00 | (600.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-403-000-450 | Contracted Services | 2,196.48 | 3,000.00 | (803.52) | 73.2% |
| | | 7,003.32 | 14,035.00 | (7,031.68) | 49.9% |
| LEGAL | | | | | |
| 01-404-000-305 | Reimbursable Legal Fees - CU | - | 500.00 | (500.00) | 0.0% |

Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended May 31, 2019

| GL Account # | Account Description | 2019 YTD Actual | 2019 Budget | Over (Under) Budget | Actual as % of Budget |
|----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 01-404-000-310 | Reimbursable Legal Fees | 2,207.25 | 9,500.00 | (7,292.75) | 23.2% |
| 01-404-000-311 | Non Reimbursable Legal | 19,346.93 | 30,000.00 | (10,653.07) | 64.5% |
| 01-404-000-450 | Contracted Services | - | 5,000.00 | (5,000.00) | 0.0% |
| | | 21,554.18 | 45,000.00 | (23,445.82) | 47.9% |
| | COMPUTER | | | | |
| 01-407-000-200 | Supplies | - | 2,000.00 | (2,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-407-000-220 | Software | 16,214.55 | 8,000.00 | 8,214.55 | 202.7% |
| 01-407-000-222 | Hardware | 292.96 | 7,000.00 | (6,707.04) | 4.2% |
| 01-407-000-240 | Web Page | - | 7,300.00 | (7,300.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-407-000-450 | Contracted Services | 29,910.72 | 67,770.00 | (37,859.28) | 44.1% |
| | | 46,418.23 | 92,070.00 | (45,651.77) | 50.4% |
| | ENGINEERING | | | | |
| 01-408-000-305 | Reimbursable Conditional Use | 1,653.00 | 25,000.00 | (23,347.00) | 6.6% |
| 01-408-000-310 | Reimbursable Engineering | 4,188.25 | 75,000.00 | (70,811.75) | 5.6% |
| 01-408-000-311 | Traffic Engineering | 2,222.50 | 25,000.00 | (22,777.50) | 8.9% |
| 01-408-000-313 | Non Reimbursable Engineering | 4,275.10 | 30,000.00 | (25,724.90) | 14.3% |
| 01-408-000-366 | Ordinance Update | - | 4,500.00 | (4,500.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-408-000-367 | General Planning | 5,990.10 | 10,000.00 | (4,009.90) | 59.9% |
| 01-408-000-368 | MS4 Expenses | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-408-000-369 | Reimbursable Traffic Signals | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-408-000-370 | Reimbursable Advertising | 293.82 | - | 293.82 | #DIV/0! |
| | | 18,622.77 | 169,500.00 | (150,877.23) | 11.0% |
| | TOWNSHIP PROPERTIES | | | | |
| | <u>Public Works Building</u> | | | | |
| 01-409-001-200 | Supplies | 371.40 | 1,000.00 | (628.60) | 37.1% |
| 01-409-001-231 | Propane & heating - PW bldg | 6,820.86 | 15,000.00 | (8,179.14) | 45.5% |
| 01-409-001-250 | Maint & Repair | 14,811.02 | 12,950.00 | 1,861.02 | 114.4% |
| 01-409-001-320 | Telephone | 1,907.95 | 4,000.00 | (2,092.05) | 47.7% |
| 01-409-001-351 | Insurance - property | 4,729.86 | 9,460.00 | (4,730.14) | 50.0% |
| 01-409-001-360 | Utilities | 2,673.65 | 8,000.00 | (5,326.35) | 33.4% |
| 01-409-001-450 | Contracted Services | 789.40 | 5,000.00 | (4,210.60) | 15.8% |
| | <u>Township Building</u> | | | | |
| 01-409-003-101 | Employee Cost Allocated | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-409-003-200 | Supplies | 577.79 | 2,000.00 | (1,422.21) | 28.9% |
| 01-409-003-231 | Propane & Heating Oil | 395.06 | 5,000.00 | (4,604.94) | 7.9% |
| 01-409-003-250 | Maintenance & Repairs | 481.15 | 8,000.00 | (7,518.85) | 6.0% |
| 01-409-003-320 | Telephone | 3,333.18 | 7,000.00 | (3,666.82) | 47.6% |
| 01-409-003-351 | Insurance Property | 5,518.16 | 11,036.00 | (5,517.84) | 50.0% |
| 01-409-003-360 | Utilities | 7,029.45 | 15,000.00 | (7,970.55) | 46.9% |
| 01-409-003-380 | Rent | 24,984.00 | 55,000.00 | (30,016.00) | 45.4% |
| 01-409-003-385 | Relocation Costs | 25,622.00 | - | 25,622.00 | #DIV/0! |
| 01-409-003-450 | Contracted Services | 4,558.49 | 25,000.00 | (20,441.51) | 18.2% |
| | <u>Milford Road</u> | | | | |
| 01-409-004-200 | Supplies | 278.65 | 500.00 | (221.35) | 55.7% |
| 01-409-004-231 | Propane | 1,183.52 | 2,000.00 | (816.48) | 59.2% |
| 01-409-004-250 | Maintenance & Repairs | 228.28 | 3,000.00 | (2,771.72) | 7.6% |
| 01-409-004-320 | Telephone | 1,943.20 | 3,000.00 | (1,056.80) | 64.8% |
| 01-409-004-351 | Insurance - property | 788.30 | 1,577.00 | (788.70) | 50.0% |
| 01-409-004-360 | Utilities | 604.75 | 4,000.00 | (3,395.25) | 15.1% |
| 01-409-004-450 | Contracted Services | - | 21,100.00 | (21,100.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-409-005-200 | Police relocated - supplies | 26,307.22 | - | 26,307.22 | #DIV/0! |
| | | 135,937.34 | 218,623.00 | (82,685.66) | 62.2% |

Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended May 31, 2019

| GL Account # | Account Description | 2019 YTD Actual | 2019 Budget | Over (Under) Budget | Actual as % of Budget |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| POLICE EXPENSES | | | | | |
| 01-410-000-100 | Police Wages | 476,491.75 | 1,236,990.00 | (760,498.25) | 38.5% |
| 01-410-000-150 | Payroll Tax Expense | 38,264.55 | 93,953.00 | (55,688.45) | 40.7% |
| 01-410-000-151 | PSATS Unemployment Compensation | 987.32 | 1,040.00 | (52.68) | 94.9% |
| 01-410-000-156 | Employee Benefit Expense | 139,206.18 | 329,526.00 | (190,319.82) | 42.2% |
| 01-410-000-158 | Medical Expense Reimbursements | 4,622.10 | 9,000.00 | (4,377.90) | 51.4% |
| 01-410-000-160 | Pension Expense | 95,796.58 | 228,232.00 | (132,435.42) | 42.0% |
| 01-410-000-174 | Tuition Reimbursment | 935.00 | 12,000.00 | (11,065.00) | 7.8% |
| 01-410-000-181 | Longevity Pay | 4,000.00 | 19,800.00 | (15,800.00) | 20.2% |
| 01-410-000-182 | Education incentive | 3,250.00 | 3,000.00 | 250.00 | 108.3% |
| 01-410-000-183 | Overtime Wages | 18,448.99 | 46,000.00 | (27,551.01) | 40.1% |
| 01-410-000-187 | Courttime Wages | 2,306.29 | 12,000.00 | (9,693.71) | 19.2% |
| 01-410-000-191 | Uniform/Boot Allowances | 7,400.00 | 11,950.00 | (4,550.00) | 61.9% |
| 01-410-000-200 | Supplies | 2,873.06 | 14,000.00 | (11,126.94) | 20.5% |
| 01-410-000-215 | Postage | - | 750.00 | (750.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-410-000-230 | Gasoline & Oil | 12,203.43 | 30,000.00 | (17,796.57) | 40.7% |
| 01-410-000-235 | Vehicle Maintenance | 8,971.07 | 30,000.00 | (21,028.93) | 29.9% |
| 01-410-000-238 | Clothing/Uniforms | 71.50 | 5,000.00 | (4,928.50) | 1.4% |
| 01-410-000-250 | Maintenance & Repairs | 190.96 | 2,500.00 | (2,309.04) | 7.6% |
| 01-410-000-260 | Small Tools & Equipment | 1,591.28 | 9,000.00 | (7,408.72) | 17.7% |
| 01-410-000-311 | Non-Reimbursable-Legal | - | 3,000.00 | (3,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-410-000-316 | Training/Seminar | 1,468.22 | 16,000.00 | (14,531.78) | 9.2% |
| 01-410-000-317 | Parking & travel | 238.58 | 500.00 | (261.42) | 47.7% |
| 01-410-000-320 | Telephone | 814.52 | 8,000.00 | (7,185.48) | 10.2% |
| 01-410-000-322 | Ipad Expense | 105.18 | 600.00 | (494.82) | 17.5% |
| 01-410-000-327 | Radio Equipment M & R | - | 1,000.00 | (1,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-410-000-340 | Public Relations | 2,073.57 | 12,000.00 | (9,926.43) | 17.3% |
| 01-410-000-342 | Police Accreditation | 2,800.16 | 13,500.00 | (10,699.84) | 20.7% |
| 01-410-000-352 | Insurance - Liability | 7,274.90 | 14,550.00 | (7,275.10) | 50.0% |
| 01-410-000-353 | Insurance - Vehicles | 1,214.48 | 2,429.00 | (1,214.52) | 50.0% |
| 01-410-000-354 | Insurance - Workers Compensation | 9,463.03 | 37,619.00 | (28,155.97) | 25.2% |
| 01-410-000-420 | Dues/Subscriptions/Memberships | 670.08 | 1,000.00 | (329.92) | 67.0% |
| 01-410-000-450 | Contracted Services | 11,775.10 | 17,200.00 | (5,424.90) | 68.5% |
| 01-410-000-740 | Computer/Furniture | - | 5,000.00 | (5,000.00) | 0.0% |
| | | 855,507.88 | 2,227,139.00 | (1,371,631.12) | 38.4% |
| FIRE/AMBULANCE | | | | | |
| 01-411-000-354 | Insurance - Workers Compensation | 10,657.52 | 23,000.00 | (12,342.48) | 46.3% |
| 01-411-000-420 | Dues/Subscriptions/Memberships | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-411-000-450 | Contracted Services | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-411-000-451 | Hydrant expenses-Aqua | 26,400.00 | 60,000.00 | (33,600.00) | 44.0% |
| 01-411-001-001 | Ludwigs | 37,080.00 | 74,160.00 | (37,080.00) | 50.0% |
| 01-411-001-002 | Lionville | 39,655.08 | 74,282.00 | (34,626.92) | 53.4% |
| 01-411-001-003 | Lionville Capital | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-411-001-004 | Glenmoore | 4,274.50 | 8,549.00 | (4,274.50) | 50.0% |
| 01-411-001-005 | E. Brandywine | 6,804.00 | 13,608.00 | (6,804.00) | 50.0% |
| 01-411-001-006 | Reimbursement - Uwchlan Township | - | 2,300.00 | (2,300.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-411-001-007 | Reimbursement - East Brandywine Twp. | - | 200.00 | (200.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-411-002-530 | Contributions-Fire Relief | - | 112,000.00 | (112,000.00) | 0.0% |
| | | 124,871.10 | 368,099.00 | (243,227.90) | 33.9% |

Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended May 31, 2019

| GL Account # | Account Description | 2019 YTD Actual | 2019 Budget | Over (Under) Budget | Actual as % of Budget |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| AMBULANCE | | | | | |
| 01-412-000-540 | Uwchlan Ambulance | 13,519.00 | 27,038.00 | (13,519.00) | 50.0% |
| 01-412-000-544 | Minquas Ambulance | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | | 13,519.00 | 27,038.00 | (13,519.00) | 50.0% |
| CODES ADMINISTRATION | | | | | |
| 01-413-000-100 | Code Administrator Wages | 85,686.71 | 243,098.00 | (157,411.29) | 35.2% |
| 01-413-000-150 | Payroll Tax Expenses | 6,928.35 | 18,597.00 | (11,668.65) | 37.3% |
| 01-413-000-151 | PSATS Unemployment Compensation | 246.66 | 240.00 | 6.66 | 102.8% |
| 01-413-000-156 | Employee Benefit Expense | 30,972.50 | 73,835.00 | (42,862.50) | 41.9% |
| 01-413-000-160 | Pension | 11,734.06 | 23,468.00 | (11,733.94) | 50.0% |
| 01-413-000-181 | Longevity Pay | 5,100.00 | 7,200.00 | (2,100.00) | 70.8% |
| 01-413-000-200 | Supplies | 568.65 | 2,000.00 | (1,431.35) | 28.4% |
| 01-413-000-230 | Gasoline & Oil | 1,082.20 | 3,800.00 | (2,717.80) | 28.5% |
| 01-413-000-235 | Vehicle Maintenance | - | 1,500.00 | (1,500.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-413-000-316 | Training/Seminar | 155.00 | 3,000.00 | (2,845.00) | 5.2% |
| 01-413-000-317 | Parking/Travel | 96.60 | 1,000.00 | (903.40) | 9.7% |
| 01-413-000-320 | Telephone | 330.40 | 2,000.00 | (1,669.60) | 16.5% |
| 01-413-000-322 | Ipad Expense | 114.96 | 600.00 | (485.04) | 19.2% |
| 01-413-000-352 | Insurance - Liability | 211.74 | 424.00 | (212.26) | 49.9% |
| 01-413-000-353 | Insurance - Vehicle | 174.64 | 349.00 | (174.36) | 50.0% |
| 01-413-000-354 | Insurance - Workers Compensation | 436.76 | 1,736.00 | (1,299.24) | 25.2% |
| 01-413-000-420 | Dues/Subscriptions/Memberships | 220.00 | 5,000.00 | (4,780.00) | 4.4% |
| 01-413-000-450 | Contracted Services | 6,978.08 | 30,000.00 | (23,021.92) | 23.3% |
| 01-413-000-460 | Meetings & Conferences | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | | 151,037.31 | 417,847.00 | (266,809.69) | 36.1% |
| PLANNING & ZONING | | | | | |
| 01-414-001-116 | Compensation | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-414-001-200 | Supplies | 174.58 | 500.00 | (325.42) | 34.9% |
| 01-414-001-301 | Court Reporter | - | 1,500.00 | (1,500.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-414-001-315 | Legal Fees | - | 3,000.00 | (3,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-414-001-365 | Comp Plan Update | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-414-001-366 | Ordinance Update | 1,355.00 | 30,000.00 | (28,645.00) | 4.5% |
| 01-414-001-367 | General Planning | - | 3,000.00 | (3,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-414-001-368 | Advertising | - | 500.00 | (500.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-414-001-451 | ACT 209 | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | | 1,529.58 | 38,500.00 | (36,970.42) | 4.0% |
| VILLAGE CONCEPT | | | | | |
| 01-414-002-367 | General Planning | - | 1,000.00 | (1,000.00) | 0.0% |
| | | - | 1,000.00 | (1,000.00) | 0.0% |
| ZONING | | | | | |
| 01-414-003-100 | Compensation | - | 800.00 | (800.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-414-003-301 | Court Reporter | - | 2,000.00 | (2,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-414-003-315 | Legal Fees | - | 6,000.00 | (6,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-414-003-450 | Contracted Services | - | 1,000.00 | (1,000.00) | 0.0% |
| | | - | 9,800.00 | (9,800.00) | 0.0% |
| EMERGENCY OPERATIONS | | | | | |
| 01-415-000-200 | Supplies | 287.99 | 2,000.00 | (1,712.01) | 14.4% |
| 01-415-000-260 | Small Tools & Equipment | - | 1,000.00 | (1,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-415-000-316 | Training/Seminar | 390.00 | 1,200.00 | (810.00) | 32.5% |
| 01-415-000-317 | Parking/Travel | 531.68 | 400.00 | 131.68 | 132.9% |

Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended May 31, 2019

| GL Account # | Account Description | 2019 YTD Actual | 2019 Budget | Over (Under) Budget | Actual as % of Budget |
|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 01-415-000-320 | Telephone | 754.33 | 1,200.00 | (445.67) | 62.9% |
| 01-415-000-330 | Other Services/Charges | - | 500.00 | (500.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-415-000-420 | Dues/subscriptions/memberships | - | 50.00 | (50.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-415-000-450 | Contracted Services | - | 500.00 | (500.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-415-000-740 | Computer/Office Equipment | - | 1,000.00 | (1,000.00) | 0.0% |
| | | 1,964.00 | 7,850.00 | (5,886.00) | 25.0% |
| | ANIMAL CONTROL/OTHER | | | | |
| 01-422-000-530 | Contributions - SPCA | - | 4,371.00 | (4,371.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-422-000-601 | Contributions - DARC | 20,943.00 | 20,943.00 | - | 100.0% |
| | Downingtown Senior Center | - | 2,000.00 | (2,000.00) | 0.0% |
| | | 20,943.00 | 27,314.00 | (4,371.00) | 76.7% |
| | SIGNS | | | | |
| 01-433-000-200 | Supplies | 484.15 | 5,000.00 | (4,515.85) | 9.7% |
| 01-433-000-450 | Contracted Services | - | 1,000.00 | (1,000.00) | 0.0% |
| | | 484.15 | 6,000.00 | (5,515.85) | 8.1% |
| | SIGNALS | | | | |
| 01-434-000-450 | Contracted Services | 21,453.35 | 26,632.00 | (5,178.65) | 80.6% |
| | | 21,453.35 | 26,632.00 | (5,178.65) | 80.6% |
| | PUBLIC WORKS | | | | |
| 01-438-000-100 | Public Works Wages | 150,740.78 | 393,594.00 | (242,853.22) | 38.3% |
| 01-438-000-150 | Payroll Tax Expense | 12,655.33 | 30,110.00 | (17,454.67) | 42.0% |
| 01-438-000-151 | PSATS Unemployment Compensation | 547.65 | 560.00 | (12.35) | 97.8% |
| 01-438-000-156 | Employee Benefit Expense | 61,220.00 | 150,538.00 | (89,318.00) | 40.7% |
| 01-438-000-160 | Pension | 16,778.20 | 33,556.00 | (16,777.80) | 50.0% |
| 01-438-000-181 | Longevity | 3,150.00 | 6,150.00 | (3,000.00) | 51.2% |
| 01-438-000-183 | Overtime Wages | 12,029.62 | 24,000.00 | (11,970.38) | 50.1% |
| 01-438-000-200 | Supplies | 19,439.78 | 49,600.00 | (30,160.22) | 39.2% |
| 01-438-000-205 | Meals & Meal Allowances | 198.32 | 500.00 | (301.68) | 39.7% |
| 01-438-000-230 | Gasoline & Oil | 11,480.03 | 29,200.00 | (17,719.97) | 39.3% |
| 01-438-000-235 | Vehicle Maintenance | 8,089.91 | 14,050.00 | (5,960.09) | 57.6% |
| 01-438-000-238 | Uniforms | 1,855.09 | 3,050.00 | (1,194.91) | 60.8% |
| 01-438-000-245 | Highway Supplies | 4,542.91 | 9,900.00 | (5,357.09) | 45.9% |
| 01-438-000-260 | Small Tools & Equipment | 2,706.31 | 12,400.00 | (9,693.69) | 21.8% |
| 01-438-000-316 | Training/Seminar | 204.13 | 6,075.00 | (5,870.87) | 3.4% |
| 01-438-000-317 | Parking & travel | 70.00 | 600.00 | (530.00) | 11.7% |
| 01-438-000-320 | Telephone | 945.70 | 3,000.00 | (2,054.30) | 31.5% |
| 01-438-000-322 | Ipad Expense | 157.48 | 1,200.00 | (1,042.52) | 13.1% |
| 01-438-000-341 | Advertising | 273.10 | - | 273.10 | #DIV/0! |
| 01-438-000-342 | Accreditation | - | 5,000.00 | (5,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-438-000-352 | Insurance - Liability | 882.18 | 1,764.00 | (881.82) | 50.0% |
| 01-438-000-353 | Vehicle Insurance | 698.56 | 1,397.00 | (698.44) | 50.0% |
| 01-438-000-354 | Insurance - Workers Compensation | 2,183.78 | 8,884.00 | (6,700.22) | 24.6% |
| 01-438-000-360 | Heating Oil | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-438-000-420 | Dues and Subscriptions | 685.00 | 400.00 | 285.00 | 171.3% |
| 01-438-000-450 | Contracted Services | 11,811.30 | 52,730.00 | (40,918.70) | 22.4% |
| 01-438-000-463 | Miscellaneous | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-438-000-720 | Road Resurfacing | - | 244,222.00 | (244,222.00) | 0.0% |
| | | 323,345.16 | 1,082,480.00 | (759,134.84) | 29.9% |

Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended May 31, 2019

| GL Account # | Account Description | 2019 YTD Actual | 2019 Budget | Over (Under) Budget | Actual as % of Budget |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>Public Works - Facilities Division</i> | | | | | |
| 01-438-001-100 | Wages | 63,450.13 | 221,770.00 | (158,319.87) | 28.6% |
| 01-438-001-101 | Employee Costs Allocated | - | (207,991.00) | 207,991.00 | 0.0% |
| 01-438-001-150 | Payroll Tax Expense | 5,532.41 | 16,965.00 | (11,432.59) | 32.6% |
| 01-438-001-151 | PSATS Unemployment Compensation | 240.00 | 560.00 | (320.00) | 42.9% |
| 01-438-001-156 | Employee Benefit Expense | 28,819.10 | 70,955.00 | (42,135.90) | 40.6% |
| 01-438-001-160 | Pension Expense | 5,910.57 | 10,711.00 | (4,800.43) | 55.2% |
| 01-438-001-174 | Tuition Reimbursement | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-438-001-181 | Longevity | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 | - | 100.0% |
| 01-438-001-183 | Overtime Wages | 7,059.13 | 8,000.00 | (940.87) | 88.2% |
| 01-438-001-200 | Supplies | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-438-001-230 | Gasoline & Oil | 5,335.46 | 8,000.00 | (2,664.54) | 66.7% |
| 01-438-001-235 | Vehicle Maintenance | - | 6,500.00 | (6,500.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-438-001-238 | Uniforms | 276.96 | 950.00 | (673.04) | 29.2% |
| 01-438-001-316 | Training & Seminars | - | 2,000.00 | (2,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-438-001-352 | Insurance - Liability | 882.18 | 1,764.00 | (881.82) | 50.0% |
| 01-438-001-353 | Insurance - Vehicles | 698.58 | 1,397.00 | (698.42) | 50.0% |
| 01-438-001-354 | Insurance - Workers Compensation | 1,310.27 | 5,006.00 | (3,695.73) | 26.2% |
| 01-438-001-450 | Contracted Services | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | | 121,314.79 | 148,387.00 | (27,072.21) | 81.8% |
| ROAD CONSTRUCTION | | | | | |
| 01-439-000-752 | East West Link | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| PARK & RECREATION | | | | | |
| <i>Parks - General</i> | | | | | |
| 01-454-000-150 | Scholarships for Youth Groups | - | 6,000.00 | (6,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-454-001-101 | Park wages allocation | - | 207,991.00 | (207,991.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-454-001-200 | Supplies | 6,857.05 | 10,000.00 | (3,142.95) | 68.6% |
| 01-454-001-201 | Park & Rec Special Events | 1,550.56 | 6,000.00 | (4,449.44) | 25.8% |
| 01-454-001-202 | Community Day | 10,889.97 | 28,000.00 | (17,110.03) | 38.9% |
| 01-454-001-230 | Gasoline & Oil | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-454-001-235 | Vehicle Maintenance | 2,151.78 | 6,000.00 | (3,848.22) | 35.9% |
| 01-454-001-250 | Maintenance & Repairs | 715.46 | 500.00 | 215.46 | 143.1% |
| 01-454-001-260 | Small Tools & Equipment | 479.33 | 2,700.00 | (2,220.67) | 17.8% |
| 01-454-001-316 | Training/Seminars | - | 5,000.00 | (5,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-454-001-340 | Public Relations | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-454-001-354 | Insurance - Workers Compensation | 727.90 | 2,894.00 | (2,166.10) | 25.2% |
| 01-454-001-420 | Dues/Subscriptions/Memberships | 30.00 | - | 30.00 | #DIV/0! |
| 01-454-001-427 | Waste Disposal | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-454-001-450 | Contracted Services | - | 500.00 | (500.00) | 0.0% |
| | | 23,402.05 | 275,585.00 | (252,182.95) | 8.5% |
| HICKORY PARK | | | | | |
| 01-454-002-200 | Supplies-Hickory | 2,159.68 | 3,000.00 | (840.32) | 72.0% |
| 01-454-002-231 | Propane | 686.34 | 2,000.00 | (1,313.66) | 34.3% |
| 01-454-002-250 | Maintenance & Repairs | 2,644.32 | 7,000.00 | (4,355.68) | 37.8% |
| 01-454-002-351 | Insurance-Property | 1,576.62 | 3,153.00 | (1,576.38) | 50.0% |
| 01-454-002-360 | Utilities | 1,755.90 | 5,000.00 | (3,244.10) | 35.1% |
| 01-454-002-450 | Contracted Services | 1,722.85 | 20,000.00 | (18,277.15) | 8.6% |
| | | 10,545.71 | 40,153.00 | (29,607.29) | 26.3% |

Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended May 31, 2019

| GL Account # | Account Description | 2019 YTD Actual | 2019 Budget | Over (Under) Budget | Actual as % of Budget |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| FELLOWSHIP FIELDS | | | | | |
| 01-454-003-200 | Supplies | 262.92 | 3,000.00 | (2,737.08) | 8.8% |
| 01-454-003-250 | Maintenance & Repairs | 1,187.32 | 10,000.00 | (8,812.68) | 11.9% |
| 01-454-003-312 | Engineering Fees | - | 2,000.00 | (2,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-454-003-320 | Telephone | 624.95 | 2,500.00 | (1,875.05) | 25.0% |
| 01-454-003-351 | Insurance Property | 1,576.62 | 3,153.00 | (1,576.38) | 50.0% |
| 01-454-003-360 | Utilities | 2,956.13 | 12,000.00 | (9,043.87) | 24.6% |
| 01-454-003-450 | Contracted Services | 1,250.00 | 16,000.00 | (14,750.00) | 7.8% |
| | | <u>7,857.94</u> | <u>48,653.00</u> | <u>(40,795.06)</u> | <u>16.2%</u> |
| LARKINS FIELD | | | | | |
| 01-454-004-200 | Supplies-Larkins | - | 1,000.00 | (1,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-454-004-250 | Maintenance & Repair | - | 5,000.00 | (5,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-454-004-312 | Engineering Fee-Larkins | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-454-004-450 | Contracted Services | - | 3,000.00 | (3,000.00) | 0.0% |
| | | <u>-</u> | <u>9,000.00</u> | <u>(9,000.00)</u> | <u>0.0%</u> |
| UPLAND FARMS | | | | | |
| 01-454-005-200 | Supplies | 642.53 | 5,000.00 | (4,357.47) | 12.9% |
| 01-454-005-231 | Propane & Heating Oil | 953.06 | 4,500.00 | (3,546.94) | 21.2% |
| 01-454-005-250 | Repairs & Maintenance | 2,500.00 | 50,000.00 | (47,500.00) | 5.0% |
| 01-454-005-351 | Insurance - Building | 1,576.62 | 3,153.00 | (1,576.38) | 50.0% |
| 01-454-005-360 | Utilities | 857.80 | 4,000.00 | (3,142.20) | 21.4% |
| 01-454-005-450 | Contracted Services | 1,400.73 | 5,000.00 | (3,599.27) | 28.0% |
| 01-454-005-513 | Engineering Fees | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | | <u>7,930.74</u> | <u>71,653.00</u> | <u>(63,722.26)</u> | <u>11.1%</u> |
| | Total Parks and Recreation | 49,736.44 | 445,044.00 | (395,307.56) | 11.2% |
| LIBRARY | | | | | |
| 01-456-000-530 | Contributions | - | 5,000.00 | (5,000.00) | 0.0% |
| | | <u>-</u> | <u>5,000.00</u> | <u>(5,000.00)</u> | <u>0.0%</u> |
| HISTORICAL COMMISSIONS | | | | | |
| 01-459-000-200 | Supplies | 10.00 | 1,000.00 | (990.00) | 1.0% |
| 01-459-000-320 | Telephone | - | 1,000.00 | (1,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-459-000-450 | Contracted Services | - | 500.00 | (500.00) | 0.0% |
| | | <u>10.00</u> | <u>2,500.00</u> | <u>(2,490.00)</u> | <u>0.4%</u> |
| | Total Expenditures Before Operating Transfers | 2,262,306.70 | 6,203,129.00 | (3,938,822.30) | 36.5% |
| | Excess of Revenues over Expenses Before Operating Transfers | 1,205,566.19 | 487,071.00 | 716,495.19 | 247.5% |

Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended May 31, 2019

| GL Account # | Account Description | 2019 YTD Actual | 2019 Budget | Over (Under) Budget | Actual as % of Budget |
|---|---|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| OPERATING TRANSFERS | | | | | |
| 01-492-000-030 | Transfer to Capital Projects Fund | - | 150,000.00 | (150,000.00) | 0.0% |
| 01-492-000-031 | Transfer to Solid Waste Fund | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-492-000-033 | Transfer to Developer's Escrow Fund | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-492-000-034 | Transfer to Act 209 Fund | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-492-000-035 | Transfer to Municipal Authority | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 01-492-000-036 | Transfer to Water Resource Protection Fund | - | 330,000.00 | (330,000.00) | 0.0% |
| | | - | 480,000.00 | (480,000.00) | 0.0% |
| | | | | | |
| | Total Expenditures after Operating Transfers | 2,262,306.70 | 6,683,129.00 | (4,418,822.30) | 33.9% |
| | | | | | |
| EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENSES | | 1,205,566.19 | 7,071.00 | 1,196,495.19 | 17049.4% |

Upper Uwchlan Township
Liquid Fuels Fund
Balance Sheet
As of May 31, 2019

ASSETS

| | | | |
|----------------|--------------------|----|-------------------|
| Cash | | | |
| 04-100-000-000 | Cash - Fulton Bank | \$ | 825,760.01 |
| | Total Cash | | <u>825,760.01</u> |

Other Current Assets

| | | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|--|----------|
| 04-130-000-001 | Due from General Fund | | - |
| 04-130-000-002 | Due from Capital Fund | | - |
| | Other Assets | | <u>-</u> |
| | Total Other Current Assets | | - |

| | | |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Total Assets | \$ | 825,760.01 |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

Accounts Payable

| | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|--|----------|
| 04-200-000-000 | Accounts Payable | | - |
| 04-258-000-000 | Accrued Expenses | | <u>-</u> |
| | Total Accounts Payable | | - |

Other Current Liabilities

| | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|--|----------|
| | Other Liabilities | | |
| 04-230-000-010 | Due To General Fund | | - |
| | Due To Capital Fund | | <u>-</u> |
| | Total Other Current Liabilities | | - |

| | |
|--------------------------|----------|
| Total Liabilities | - |
|--------------------------|----------|

Equity

| | | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 04-272-000-001 | Opening Balance Equity | 192,790.66 |
| 04-272-000-002 | Retained Earnings | 247,285.01 |
| 04-272-000-003 | Transfer from Other Funds | - |
| | Unrestricted Net Assets | - |
| | Current Period Net Income (Loss) | <u>385,684.34</u> |
| | Total Equity | 825,760.01 |

| | | |
|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Total Fund Balance | \$ | 825,760.01 |
|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---|-----------|-------------------|
| Total Liabilities & Fund Balance | \$ | 825,760.01 |
|---|-----------|-------------------|

Upper Uwchlan Township
Liquid Fuels Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ending May 31, 2019

| GL Account # | Account Description | 2019 YTD Actual | 2019 Budget | Over (Under) Budget | Actual as % of Budget |
|-----------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 04-341-000-000 | Interest Earnings | \$ 5,903.03 | \$ 3,500.00 | 2,403.03 | 169% |
| 04-355-000-002 | Motor Fuel Vehicle Taxes | 412,753.19 | 398,817.00 | 13,936.19 | 103% |
| 04-389-000-001 | Winter Snow Agreement | - | 475.00 | (475.00) | 0% |
| 04-389-000-002 | Turnback Maintenance | 14,520.00 | 14,760.00 | (240.00) | 98% |
| | Total Revenues | \$ 433,176.22 | \$ 417,552.00 | \$ 15,624.22 | 371% |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Equipment | | | | | |
| 04-400-000-074 | Equipment Purchases | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Equipment | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| Snow | | | | | |
| 04-432-000-239 | Snow & Ice Supplies | 40,849.55 | 75,000.00 | (34,150.45) | 54% |
| 04-432-000-250 | Vehicle Maintenance & Repair | - | 4,000.00 | (4,000.00) | 0% |
| 04-432-000-450 | Snow & Ice Contracted Services | - | 45,000.00 | (45,000.00) | 0% |
| | Total Snow | 40,849.55 | 124,000.00 | (83,150.45) | 54% |
| Road Projects | | | | | |
| 04-438-000-239 | Road Project Supplies | 6,642.33 | 6,000.00 | 642.33 | 111% |
| 04-438-000-450 | Road Project Contracted Services | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Road Projects | 6,642.33 | 6,000.00 | 642.33 | #DIV/0! |
| Highway Construction | | | | | |
| 04-439-001-250 | Resurfacing | - | 224,000.00 | (224,000.00) | 0% |
| 04-439-002-250 | Base Repairs - Pa. Drive | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Highway Construction | - | 224,000.00 | (224,000.00) | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Expenditures | \$ 47,491.88 | \$ 354,000.00 | \$ (306,508.12) | 13% |
| | Excess of Revenues over Expenditures | \$ 385,684.34 | \$ 63,552.00 | \$ 322,132.34 | 607% |

Upper Uwchlan Township
Solid Waste Fund
Balance Sheet
As of May 31, 2019

ASSETS

| | | | |
|----------------|--------------------|----|-------------------|
| Cash | | | |
| 05-100-000-010 | Meridian Bank | \$ | 519,904.03 |
| 05-100-000-030 | Cash - Fulton Bank | | <u>317,927.23</u> |
| | Total Cash | | 837,831.26 |

Accounts Receivable

| | | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|--|------------|
| 05-130-000-045 | WIPP Receivable from MA | | 5,035.12 |
| 05-145-000-010 | Solid Waste Receivable | | 164,943.50 |
| 05-145-000-095 | Misc. Receivable | | <u>-</u> |
| | | | 169,978.62 |

Other Current Assets

| | | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|--|----------|
| 05-130-000-010 | Due from General Fund | | 57.50 |
| 05-130-000-020 | Due from Capital Fund | | - |
| 05-130-000-050 | Due from Municipal Authority | | 1,247.40 |
| 05-155-000-010 | Prepaid Attorney Fees | | - |
| | Other Assets | | <u>-</u> |
| | Total Other Current Assets | | 1,304.90 |

| | | |
|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Total Assets | \$ | 1,009,114.78 |
|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

Accounts Payable

| | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|--|----------|
| 05-200-000-020 | Accounts Payable | | - |
| 05-258-000-000 | Accrued Expenses | | <u>-</u> |
| | Total Accounts Payable | | - |

Other Current Liabilities

| | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 05-239-000-010 | Due To General Fund | | - |
| 05-239-000-020 | Due To Capital Fund | | - |
| 05-239-000-030 | Due to Liquid Fuels Fund | | - |
| 05-239-000-040 | Due to Act 209 Fund | | - |
| 05-239-000-050 | Due to Municipal Authority | | 2,609.08 |
| 05-252-000-010 | Deferred Revenues | | <u>142,422.59</u> |
| | Total Other Current Liabilities | | 145,031.67 |

| | | |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Total Liabilities | | 145,031.67 |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------|

Equity

| | | | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 05-272-000-001 | Opening Balance Equity | | 984,603.98 |
| 05-272-000-004 | Unrestricted Net Assets | | (570,183.03) |
| | Current Period Net Income (Loss) | | <u>449,662.16</u> |
| | Total Equity | | 864,083.11 |

| | | |
|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Total Fund Balance | \$ | 864,083.11 |
|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---|-----------|---------------------|
| Total Liabilities & Fund Balance | \$ | 1,009,114.78 |
|---|-----------|---------------------|

Upper Uwchlan Township
Solid Waste Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ending May 31, 2019

Packet Page 54

| GL Account # | Account Description | 2019 YTD Actual | 2019 Budget | Over (Under) Budget | Actual as % of Budget |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 05-341-000-000 | Interest Earnings | \$ 4,073.21 | \$ 10,000.00 | (5,926.79) | 41% |
| 05-364-000-010 | Solid Waste Income | 803,090.94 | 1,025,124.00 | (222,033.06) | 78% |
| 05-364-000-015 | Resident Refunds | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 05-364-000-020 | Recycling Income | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 05-364-000-025 | Hazardous Waste Event | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 05-364-000-030 | Leaf Bags Sold | 112.50 | 500.00 | (387.50) | 23% |
| 05-364-000-035 | Scrap Metal Sold | - | 500.00 | (500.00) | 0% |
| | Equipment Purchase Grant (Pa.) | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 05-364-000-040 | Performance Grant | 26,119.00 | 25,000.00 | 1,119.00 | 104% |
| 05-380-000-000 | Misc Income | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Revenues | \$ 833,395.65 | \$ 1,061,124.00 | \$ (227,728.35) | #DIV/0! |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Operations | | | | | |
| 05-427-000-150 | Bank Fees | - | 200.00 | (200.00) | 0% |
| 05-427-000-200 | Supplies | 620.70 | 2,000.00 | (1,379.30) | 31% |
| 05-427-000-210 | Print and Mail Services | 2,594.48 | 2,000.00 | 594.48 | 130% |
| 05-427-000-220 | Postage | 1,544.16 | 2,500.00 | (955.84) | 62% |
| 05-427-000-230 | Toters | 16,721.00 | 12,000.00 | 4,721.00 | 139% |
| 05-427-000-314 | Legal Fees | 1,459.04 | 9,000.00 | (7,540.96) | 16% |
| 05-427-000-316 | Training & Seminars | - | 500.00 | (500.00) | 0% |
| 05-427-000-420 | Dues/Subscriptions/Memberships | - | 125.00 | (125.00) | 0% |
| 05-427-000-450 | Contracted Services | 271,906.20 | 657,863.00 | (385,956.80) | 41% |
| 05-427-000-700 | Tipping Fees | 76,757.66 | 234,090.00 | (157,332.34) | 33% |
| 05-427-000-725 | Tipping Fees - Recycling | 9,743.09 | 36,000.00 | (26,256.91) | 27% |
| 05-427-000-800 | Recycling Disposal | 2,387.16 | - | 2,387.16 | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Operations | 383,733.49 | 956,278.00 | (572,544.51) | #DIV/0! |
| Operating Transfers | | | | | |
| 05-492-000-030 | Transfer to Capital Fund | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Transfer to General Fund | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Operating Transfers | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Expenditures | \$ 383,733.49 | \$ 956,278.00 | \$ (572,544.51) | 40% |
| | Excess of Revenues over Expenditures | \$ 449,662.16 | \$ 104,846.00 | \$ 344,816.16 | 429% |

Upper Uwchlan Township
Water Resource Protection Fund
Balance Sheet
As of May 31, 2019

ASSETS

| | | |
|----------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Cash | | |
| 08-100-000-100 | Cash - Fulton Bank | 92,033.70 |
| | Total Cash | 92,033.70 |

Other Current Assets

| | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|---|
| 08-130-000-010 | Due from General Fund | - |
| 08-130-000-020 | Due from Municipal Authority | - |
| 08-145-000-095 | Misc. Receivable | - |
| | Total Other Current Assets | - |

| | | |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Total Assets | \$ | 92,033.70 |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------|

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

Accounts Payable

| | | |
|----------------|------------------------|---|
| 08-200-000-000 | Accounts Payable | - |
| 08-258-000-000 | Accrued Expenses | - |
| | Total Accounts Payable | - |

Other Current Liabilities

| | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---|
| 08-230-000-010 | Due To General Fund | - |
| 08-230-000-020 | Due to Municipal Authority | - |
| 08-230-000-030 | Due to Capital Fund | - |
| | Deferred Revenues | - |
| | Total Other Current Liabilities | - |

| | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Total Liabilities | \$ | - |
|--------------------------|-----------|----------|

Equity

| | | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|------------|
| 08-272-000-100 | Unrestricted Net Assets | 98,700.55 |
| 08-272-000-200 | Restricted Net Assets | - |
| | Current Period Net Income (Loss) | (6,666.85) |
| | Total Equity | 92,033.70 |

| | | |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Total Fund Balance | \$ | 92,033.70 |
|---------------------------|-----------|------------------|

| | | |
|---|-----------|------------------|
| Total Liabilities & Fund Balance | \$ | 92,033.70 |
|---|-----------|------------------|

Upper Uwchlan Township
Water Resource Protection Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ending May 31, 2019

Packet Page 56

| GL Account # | Account Description | 2019 YTD Actual | 2019 Budget | Over (Under) Budget | Actual as % of Budget |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 08-341-000-010 | Interest Earnings | \$ 966.60 | \$ 600.00 | 366.60 | 161% |
| 08-351-000-010 | Federal Grants | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 08-354-000-010 | County Grants | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 08-354-000-020 | State Grants | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 08-361-000-100 | Water Resource Protection Fees | - | - | - | - |
| 08-392-000-010 | Transfer from the General Fund | - | 330,000.00 | (330,000.00) | 0% |
| 08-392-000-020 | Transfer from Municipal Authority | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Miscellaneous Revenue | - | 282,432.00 | (282,432.00) | 0% |
| | | | | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Revenues | \$ 966.60 | \$ 613,032.00 | \$ (612,065.40) | #DIV/0! |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| Operations | | | | | |
| 08-404-000-311 | Legal Fees | - | 5,000.00 | (5,000.00) | 0% |
| 08-406-000-010 | Grant Application Fees | - | 5,000.00 | (5,000.00) | 0% |
| 08-408-000-010 | Engineering | 729.00 | 5,000.00 | (4,271.00) | 15% |
| 08-408-000-020 | Feasibility Studies | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 08-420-000-035 | Permits | 1,087.50 | - | 1,087.50 | #DIV/0! |
| 08-420-000-260 | Small Tools & Equipment | - | 1,000.00 | (1,000.00) | 0% |
| 08-446-000-101 | Allocated Wages | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 08-446-000-200 | Supplies | 3,043.26 | 5,000.00 | (1,956.74) | 61% |
| 08-446-000-230 | Gasoline & Oil | - | 1,600.00 | (1,600.00) | 0% |
| 08-446-000-235 | Vehicle maintenance | 703.94 | 3,990.00 | (3,286.06) | 18% |
| 08-446-000-250 | Maintenance & Repair | - | 2,000.00 | (2,000.00) | 0% |
| 08-446-000-316 | Training & Seminars | - | 2,000.00 | (2,000.00) | 0% |
| 08-446-000-450 | Contracted Services | 2,069.75 | 5,000.00 | (2,930.25) | 41% |
| 08-446-000-600 | Construction | - | 575,290.00 | (575,290.00) | 0% |
| 08-446-004-600 | Construction - Upland Farms | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 08-446-005-600 | Construction - Basin Neutralization | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 08-446-001-250 | Maintenance & Repair - MA | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 08-446-001-600 | Construction - MA | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Operations | 7,633.45 | 610,880.00 | (603,246.55) | #DIV/0! |
| Operating Transfers | | | | | |
| | Transfer to General Fund | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Operating Transfers | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Expenditures | \$ 7,633.45 | \$ 610,880.00 | \$ (603,246.55) | 1% |
| | Excess of Revenues over Expenditures | \$ (6,666.85) | \$ 2,152.00 | \$ (8,818.85) | -310% |

Upper Uwchlan Township
Act 209 Fund
Balance Sheet
As of May 31, 2019

ASSETS

| | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Cash | | |
| 09-100-000-010 | Cash - Fulton Bank | \$ 538,568.80 |
| | Total Cash | 538,568.80 |
| | | |
| Other Current Assets | | |
| 09-130-000-000 | Due from General Fund | - |
| 09-130-000-001 | Due from Capital Fund | - |
| 09-191-000-000 | Other Assets | - |
| | Reserve - Accounts Receivable | - |
| | Total Other Current Assets | - |
| | | |
| | Total Assets | \$ 538,568.80 |

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Accounts Payable | | |
| 09-200-000-000 | Accounts Payable | - |
| 09-258-000-000 | Accrued Expenses | - |
| | Total Accounts Payable | - |
| | | |
| Other Current Liabilities | | |
| 09-297-000-000 | Other Liabilities | - |
| 09-297-000-001 | Due To General Fund | - |
| 09-297-000-002 | Due To Capital Fund | - |
| | Total Other Current Liabilities | - |
| | | |
| | Total Liabilities | \$ - |
| | | |
| Equity | | |
| 09-272-000-001 | Opening Balance Equity | 299,600.19 |
| 09-272-000-002 | Permanently Restricted Net Assets | - |
| 09-272-000-003 | Retained Earnings | (17,187.19) |
| 09-272-000-004 | Temporarily Restricted Net Assets | - |
| 09-272-000-005 | Unrestricted Net Assets | 250,730.12 |
| | Current Period Net Income (Loss) | 5,425.68 |
| | Total Equity | 538,568.80 |
| | | |
| | Total Fund Balance | \$ 538,568.80 |
| | | |
| | Total Liabilities & Fund Balance | \$ 538,568.80 |

Upper Uwchlan Township
Act 209 Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended May 31, 2019

| GL Account # | Account Description | 2019 YTD Actual | 2019 Budget | Over (Under) Budget | Actual as % of Budget |
|----------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 09-341-000-000 | Interest Income | \$ 5,425.68 | \$ 7,000.00 | \$ (1,574.32) | 77.5% |
| 09-354-000-030 | Grant Revenue - Federal | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 09-354-000-140 | Grant Revenue - State (ARLE) | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 09-379-000-010 | Transportation Impact Fees | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 09-379-000-020 | Transportation Impact Fees - Reserve | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 09-380-000-000 | Misc Revenue | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 09-395-000-100 | Transfer from General Fund | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 09-395-000-200 | Transfer from Capital Fund | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Revenue | 5,425.68 | 7,000.00 | (1,574.32) | #DIV/0! |
| 09-489-000-000 | Arle Grant - Act 209 | - | - | - | |
| 09-489-000-010 | Engineering Fees | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 09-489-000-020 | Construction | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 09-489-000-045 | Contracted Services | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 09-489-000-600 | Capital Construction | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Expenditures | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Excess of Revenues over Expenditures | \$ 5,425.68 | \$ 7,000.00 | \$ (1,574.32) | #DIV/0! |

Upper Uwchlan Township
Sewer Fund
Balance Sheet
As of May 31, 2019

ASSETS

| | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Cash | | |
| 15-100-000-100 | Cash - Fulton Bank | \$ 105,555.16 |
| 15-100-000-200 | Cash - Construction Fund (PSDLAF) | 83.57 |
| | Total Cash | <u>105,638.73</u> |
| Other Current Assets | | |
| 15-130-000-001 | Due from General Fund | - |
| 15-130-000-002 | Due from Municipal Authority | - |
| 15-136-000-100 | Interest Receivable | - |
| | Other Assets | - |
| | Total Other Current Assets | <u>-</u> |
| Long-Term Assets | | |
| 15-161-000-100 | Sewer Easements | - |
| 15-163-000-100 | Capital Assets - Plant | 26,102,105.41 |
| 15-163-000-200 | Capital Assets - Expansion | - |
| 15-163-000-400 | Excess Capacity | - |
| 15-163-000-500 | Accumulated Depreciation | (3,459,305.89) |
| | | <u>22,642,799.52</u> |
| Total Assets | | \$ 22,748,438.25 |

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

| | | |
|---|--|-------------------------|
| Current Liabilities | | |
| 15-200-000-000 | Accounts Payable | - |
| 15-230-000-001 | Due To General Fund | - |
| 15-230-000-002 | Due to Municipal Authority | - |
| 15-258-000-000 | Accrued Expenses | - |
| 15-258-000-100 | Interest Payable on Bonds | - |
| | Total Accounts Payable | <u>-</u> |
| Long Term Liabilities | | |
| 15-261-000-100 | General Obligation Bonds- Series of 2014 | 5,275,000.00 |
| 15-261-000-200 | Premium on Bonds | 127,842.75 |
| 15-261-000-250 | Accrued Amortization on Bond Premium | (25,568.54) |
| | | <u>5,377,274.21</u> |
| Total Liabilities | | 5,377,274.21 |
| Equity | | |
| 15-272-000-100 | Unrestricted Net Assets | 17,354,730.28 |
| | Current Period Net Income (Loss) | 16,433.76 |
| | Total Equity | <u>17,371,164.04</u> |
| Total Fund Balance | | \$ 17,371,164.04 |
| Total Liabilities & Fund Balance | | \$ 22,748,438.25 |

Upper Uwchlan Township
Sewer Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ending May 31, 2019

| GL Account # | Account Description | 2019 YTD Actual | 2019 Budget | Over (Under) Budget | Actual as % of Budget |
|----------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 15-341-000-000 | Interest Earnings | \$ 1,258.21 | \$ 3,000.00 | (1,741.79) | 42% |
| 15-342-000-100 | Operations Mgmt Agreement Fees | 91,930.75 | 569,287.00 | (477,356.25) | 16% |
| | | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Revenues | \$ 93,188.96 | \$ 572,287.00 | \$ (479,098.04) | #DIV/0! |
| EXPENDITURES | | | | | |
| General | | | | | |
| 15-400-000-461 | Bank Fees | - | 200.00 | (200.00) | 0% |
| 15-400-000-463 | Misc Expenses | - | 1,000.00 | (1,000.00) | 0% |
| 15-404-000-100 | Legal Fees | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | | - | 1,200.00 | (1,200.00) | - |
| Bond expenses | | | | | |
| 15-472-000-100 | Bond Interest Expense - 2014 Bonds | 76,755.20 | 379,287.00 | (302,531.80) | 20% |
| 15-472-000-200 | Bond Issuance Costs | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 15-472-000-300 | Bond Amortization Expense - 2014 Bonds | - | (5,114.00) | 5,114.00 | 0% |
| | Total Debt Expenses | 76,755.20 | 374,173.00 | (297,417.80) | #DIV/0! |
| Other | | | | | |
| 15-493-000-083 | Depreciation | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Expenditures before Transfers | \$ 76,755.20 | \$ 375,373.00 | \$ (298,617.80) | 20% |
| Transfers | | | | | |
| 15-492-000-010 | Transfer to Municipal Authority | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Transfers | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Expenditures and Transfers | 76,755.20 | 375,373.00 | (298,617.80) | #DIV/0! |
| | Excess of Revenues over Expenditures | \$ 16,433.76 | \$ 196,914.00 | \$ (180,480.24) | 8% |

Upper Uwchlan Township
Capital Projects Fund
Balance Sheet
As of May 31, 2019

Packet Page 61

ASSETS

| | | |
|----------------|--|---------------------|
| Cash | | |
| 30-100-000-010 | Cash - Fulton Bank | \$ 82,433.22 |
| 30-100-000-020 | PSDLAF | 288,969.88 |
| 30-110-000-100 | Fulton Bank - 2019 Bond Proceeds | - |
| 30-110-000-200 | Fulton Bank - 2019 Bond Proceeds - ICS | 5,708,356.85 |
| | Total Cash | <u>6,079,759.95</u> |

Accounts Receivable

| | | |
|----------------|---|----------|
| 30-130-000-001 | Due from General Fund | - |
| 30-130-000-002 | Due From Municipal Authority | - |
| 30-130-000-003 | Due from Escrow Fund | - |
| 30-130-000-004 | Due from Solid Waste Fund | - |
| 30-130-000-005 | Due From Liquid Fuels Fund | - |
| 30-130-000-006 | Due from Act 209 Fund | - |
| 30-130-000-007 | Due from Water Resource Protection Fund | - |
| | Total Accounts Receivable | <u>-</u> |

Other Current Asset

| | | |
|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| 30-155-000-000 | Prepaid Expenses | 27,863.33 |
| 30-191-000-000 | Other Assets | - |
| | Total Other Current Asset | <u>27,863.33</u> |

| | | |
|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Total Assets | \$ | 6,107,623.28 |
|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

Accounts Payable

| | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| 30-200-000-000 | Accounts Payable | - |
| 30-258-000-000 | Accrued Expenses | - |
| 30-258-000-100 | Interest Payable - 2019 Bonds | 79,312.90 |
| | Total Accounts Payable | <u>79,312.90</u> |

Long Term Liabilities

| | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| 30-297-000-000 | Other Liabilities | - |
| | Total Long Term Liabilities | <u>-</u> |

Other Current Liabilities

| | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| 30-230-000-000 | Due to General Fund | 863.25 |
| 30-230-000-001 | Due To Liquid Fuels | - |
| 30-230-000-002 | Due to Act 209 | - |
| 30-230-000-003 | Due to Solid Waste Fund | - |
| 30-230-000-004 | Due to Municipal Authority | - |
| 30-230-000-005 | Due To Escrow Fund | - |
| | Total Other Current Liabilities | <u>863.25</u> |

| | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Total Liabilities | \$ | 80,176.15 |
|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|

Equity

| | | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| 30-272-000-001 | Opening Balance Equity | 948,398.39 |
| 30-272-000-004 | Unrestricted Net Assets | 181,040.14 |
| | Current Period Net Income (Loss) | 4,898,008.60 |
| | Total Equity | <u>6,027,447.13</u> |

| | | |
|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Total Fund Balance | \$ | 6,027,447.13 |
|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------|

| | | |
|---|-----------|---------------------|
| Total Liabilities & Fund Balance | \$ | 6,107,623.28 |
|---|-----------|---------------------|

Upper Uwchlan Township
Capital Projects Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ending May 31, 2019

Packet Page 62

| GL Account # | Account Description | 2019 YTD Actual | 2019 Budget | Over (Under) Budget | Actual as % of Budget |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| REVENUES | | | | | |
| 30-341-000-000 | Interest Earnings | \$ 61,209.69 | \$ 20,000.00 | 41,209.69 | 306% |
| 30-354-000-010 | Grant Revenue - County | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 30-354-000-020 | Grant Revenue - State | 195,917.23 | - | 195,917.23 | #DIV/0! |
| 30-354-000-030 | Grant Revenue - Federal | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 30-354-000-040 | Grant Revenue - Other | - | 5,800.00 | (5,800.00) | 0% |
| 30-391-000-100 | Sale of Fixed Assets | - | 5,000.00 | (5,000.00) | 0% |
| 30-392-000-001 | Transfer from General Fund | - | 150,000.00 | (150,000.00) | 0% |
| 30-392-000-005 | Transfer from Solid Waste Fund | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 30-392-000-020 | Transfer from Act 209 Fund | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 30-392-000-030 | Transfer from the Municipal Authority | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 30-393-000-020 | Proceeds from Long Term Debt | 5,656,036.88 | 5,587,295.00 | 68,741.88 | 101% |
| 30-393-000-400 | Other financing sources | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | | 5,913,163.80 | 5,768,095.00 | 145,068.80 | 103% |
| Total Revenues | | | | | |
| | | \$ 5,913,163.80 | \$ 5,768,095.00 | \$ 145,068.80 | 103% |
| CAPITAL EXPENSES | | | | | |
| Township Properties | | | | | |
| 30-409-000-700 | Capital Purchases-General | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 30-409-001-700 | Capital Purchases-Executive | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 30-409-002-600 | Capital Construction - Township Bldg | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 30-409-002-610 | Township Bldg Expansion 2018-2020 | 96,554.38 | 3,000,000.00 | (2,903,445.62) | 3% |
| 30-409-002-700 | Capital Purchases - Twp Bldg | 2,139.93 | - | 2,139.93 | #DIV/0! |
| 30-409-003-600 | Capital Construction - PW Bldg | 57,459.75 | 93,400.00 | (35,940.25) | 2% |
| 30-409-003-700 | Capital Purchases - PW Bldg | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 30-409-004-600 | Capital Construction - Milford Rd. | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 30-409-004-700 | Capital Purchases - Milford Rd. | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Township | 156,154.06 | 3,093,400.00 | (2,937,245.94) | 5% |
| Police | | | | | |
| 30-410-000-700 | Capital Purchases- Police | 128,682.92 | 73,000.00 | 55,682.92 | 176% |
| | Future Purchase | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | | 128,682.92 | 73,000.00 | 55,682.92 | 176% |
| Codes | | | | | |
| 30-413-000-700 | Capital Purchases | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| Emergency Management | | | | | |
| 30-415-000-700 | Capital Purchases | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| Public Works | | | | | |
| 30-438-000-700 | Capital Purchases-Vehicles | 5,775.00 | - | 5,775.00 | #DIV/0! |
| 30-438-000-701 | Capital Purchases - Equipment | 13,551.72 | 16,200.00 | (2,648.28) | 84% |
| | Total Public Works | 19,326.72 | 16,200.00 | 3,126.72 | #DIV/0! |
| Roads | | | | | |
| 30-502-434-700 | Traffic Signals | 13,931.67 | - | 13,931.67 | #DIV/0! |
| | Little Conestoga Road Crosswalk | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Lyndell Road Bridge | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | | 13,931.67 | - | 13,931.67 | #DIV/0! |

**Upper Uwchlan Township
Capital Projects Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ending May 31, 2019**

Packet Page 63

| | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| Parks | | | | | |
| All Parks | | | | | |
| 30-454-000-700 | Capital Purchases - All Parks | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| Hickory Park | | | | | |
| 30-454-001-600 | Capital Construction - Hickory | 20,147.09 | - | 20,147.09 | #DIV/0! |
| 30-454-001-700 | Capital Purchases - Hickory | - | 457,400.00 | (457,400.00) | 0% |
| Fellowship Fields | | | | | |
| 30-454-002-600 | Capital Construction - Fellowship | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 30-454-002-700 | Capital Purchases - Fellowship | 7,997.82 | 7,600.00 | 397.82 | 105% |
| Larkins Field | | | | | |
| 30-454-003-600 | Capital Construction - Larkins | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 30-454-003-700 | Capital Purchases - Larkins | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| Upland Farms | | | | | |
| 30-454-004-600 | Capital Construction - Upland | 33,370.62 | 500,000.00 | (466,629.38) | 7% |
| 30-454-004-610 | Fund Raising - Upland | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 30-454-004-700 | Capital Purchases - Upland | - | 7,000.00 | (7,000.00) | 0% |
| Village of Eagle Pocket Park | | | | | |
| 30-506-000-100 | Design | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 30-506-000-600 | Capital Construction | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 30-506-000-700 | Capital Purchases | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Parks Capital | 61,515.53 | 972,000.00 | (910,484.47) | 6% |
| Trails | | | | | |
| 30-455-000-650 | Grant-Trails/Bridge | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 30-455-000-651 | Phase IV-Pk Rd Trail | 492,925.49 | 654,313.00 | (161,387.51) | 75% |
| 30-455-000-652 | Side Path Project | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Trails | 492,925.49 | 654,313.00 | (161,387.51) | 75% |
| Debt Service | | | | | |
| 30-472-000-100 | Interest Expense - 2019 Bonds | 79,312.90 | 184,999.00 | (105,686.10) | 43% |
| | Principal - 2019 Bonds | - | 140,000.00 | (140,000.00) | 0% |
| 30-500-471-003 | Capital Lease - Principal | 51,063.97 | 51,064.00 | (0.03) | 100% |
| 30-500-472-003 | Capital Lease - Interest | 4,394.44 | 5,780.00 | (1,385.56) | 76% |
| | Total Debt Service | 134,771.31 | 381,843.00 | (247,071.69) | 35% |
| Village Concept | | | | | |
| 30-506-000-100 | Design - Village of Eagle | 810.00 | - | 810.00 | #DIV/0! |
| 30-506-000-600 | Construction - Village of Eagle | 7,037.50 | - | 7,037.50 | #DIV/0! |
| | | 7,847.50 | - | 7,847.50 | #DIV/0! |
| Total Expenditures before Operating Transfers | | \$ 1,015,155.20 | \$ 5,190,756.00 | \$ (4,175,600.80) | 20% |
| Operating Transfers | | | | | |
| 30-505-000-010 | Transfers to the General Fund | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 30-505-000-020 | Transfers to the Solid Waste Fund | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 30-505-000-030 | Transfers to the Act 209 Fund | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| | Total Operating Transfers | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| Excess of Revenues over Expenditures and Operating Transfers | | \$ 4,898,008.60 | \$ 577,339.00 | \$ 4,320,669.60 | 848.38% |

Upper Uwchlan Township
Developers Escrow Fund
Balance Sheet
As of May 31, 2019

ASSETS

| | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Cash | | |
| 40-100-000-100 | Cash - Fulton Bank | \$ 35,470.09 |
| | Total Cash | 35,470.09 |
| Other Current Assets | | |
| 40-130-000-010 | Due from General Fund | - |
| 40-130-000-020 | Due from Solid Waste Fund | - |
| 40-130-000-030 | Due from Municipal Authority | - |
| | Total Other Current Assets | - |
| | Total Assets | \$ 35,470.09 |

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

| | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| Accounts Payable | | |
| 40-200-000-000 | Accounts Payable | - |
| | Total Accounts Payable | - |
| Other Current Liabilities | | |
| 40-230-000-010 | Due To General Fund | - |
| 40-230-000-020 | Due to Solid Waste Fund | - |
| 40-230-000-030 | Due to Municipal Authority | - |
| | <u>Due to Developers:</u> | |
| 40-248-000-001 | Toll Brothers | (1,526.26) |
| 40-248-000-004 | Columbia Gas Transmission LLC | 8,047.26 |
| 40-248-000-005 | Chester County - Radio Tower | 341.14 |
| 40-248-000-006 | Executive Land Holdings | (2,931.79) |
| 40-248-000-007 | Park Road Townhomes | 3,737.70 |
| 40-248-000-009 | Open Community Corp. | (16,759.66) |
| 40-248-000-010 | Sunoco Reed Road | 4,104.08 |
| 40-248-000-011 | McHugh | 10.08 |
| 40-248-000-012 | Marsh Lea | 1,450.99 |
| 40-248-000-013 | Eagle Pointe | - |
| 40-248-000-014 | Grashof | 769.05 |
| 40-248-000-015 | McKee Fettes | 4,563.16 |
| 40-248-000-017 | Vantage Point Retirement | 3,933.82 |
| 40-248-000-018 | CarSense | - |
| 40-248-000-019 | Village at Byers | (1,107.42) |
| 40-248-000-020 | Milford Rd. Associates | 0.90 |
| 40-248-000-021 | Townes at Chester Springs | (763.42) |
| 40-248-000-022 | Eagle Village | (402.38) |
| 40-248-000-023 | Fish Eye | 16,557.46 |
| 40-248-000-024 | Jankowski | (4,049.64) |
| 40-248-000-025 | Eagleview Lot 1C | 4,315.21 |
| 40-248-000-026 | Lot 1B Maintenance Area | 5,255.00 |
| 40-248-000-027 | 122 Oscar Way | (940.03) |
| 40-248-000-028 | Commercial 5C | 4,638.76 |
| 40-248-000-030 | Profound Technologies | 7,775.96 |
| 40-248-000-031 | Windsor Baptist Church | (1,549.88) |
| | Total Other Current Liabilities | 35,470.09 |
| 40-258-000-000 | Accrued Expenses | - |
| | Total Liabilities | \$ 35,470.09 |

| | | |
|----------------|---|---------------------|
| Equity | | |
| 40-279-000-000 | Opening Balance Equity | - |
| | Current Period Net Income (Loss) | - |
| | Total Equity | - |
| | Total Fund Balance | \$ - |
| | Total Liabilities & Fund Balance | \$ 35,470.09 |

**Upper Uwchlan Township
Developers Escrow Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended May 31, 2019**

Packet Page 65

| GL Account # | Account Description | 2018 YTD Actual | 2018 Budget | Over (Under) Budget | Actual as % of Budget |
|----------------|---|--------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 40-341-000-000 | Interest Income | \$ 448.85 | \$ - | \$ 448.85 | - |
| 40-341-000-010 | Interest Income - allocated to Developers | (448.85) | - | (448.85) | - |
| 40-392-000-100 | Transfer from General Fund | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - |
| | Total Revenue | - | - | - | - |
| 40-400-000-461 | Bank Fees | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - |
| | Total Expenditures | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - |
| | Excess of Revenues over Expenditures | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | - |



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

MEMORANDUM

ADMINISTRATION

TO: BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
Cary Vargo, Township Manager

FROM: Gwen Jonik, Township Secretary

RE: Planning Commission Vacancy – Candidate Interview

DATE: June 14, 2019

The Township Planning Commission (PC) currently has a vacancy. The PC is a 9-member Commission.

Four residents expressed interest in filling the vacancy – Lauren Cortesi, Kumar Bhargava, Robert (Bob) Davidson and Joe Ceribelli. PC Chairman Bob Schoenberger and Vice-Chair Sally Winterton met with each candidate in May. Bob and Sally recommend Robert Davidson for appointment.

Mr. Davidson is scheduled to meet with the Board at 6:40 PM Monday, June 17, 2019 to discuss his interest in volunteering. Bob and Sally plan to attend this meeting.

If the Board agrees that Mr. Davidson should be appointed to the PC, you may announce his appointment during your 7:00 pm Meeting.

A term on the Planning Commission is 5 years. Mr. Davidson is filling a mid-term vacancy which would expire December 31, 2022.



GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

Packet Page 67

ENGINEER'S REPORT – UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

Date: June 13, 2019

To: Cary B. Vargo - Township Manager
Board of Supervisors

From: David Leh, P.E.

The following is an overview of engineering activities for the previous month:

Eagleview Lot 4 – Hankin has submitted a land development application for a 27-space parking expansion for this site. The plans are under review by the consultants and will be reviewed by the Planning Commission at their July 11th, 2019 meeting.

Windsor Baptist Church - The Church has also submitted revised land development plans as well as a conditional use application for their proposed 9,190 SF school building addition. The hearing has been scheduled for August 13th, 2019.

General:
Meetings / Correspondence with staff regarding various matters.



DEVELOPMENT UPDATE – UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

Date: June 13, 2019

To: Board of Supervisors

From: David Leh, P.E.

125 Little Conestoga Road (Profound Technologies) - The Applicant is proposing to construct a two-story building addition and additional parking areas. It has been determined a conditional use will be required for the project. The hearing has been scheduled for August 13th, 2019. The applicant has submitted revised land development plans to address the consultants' comments and a review letter has been issued.

160 Park Road (Gunner Properties, Ltd.) – The Applicant has submitted a conditional use application for an eating and drinking establishment and construction of additional parking to support the use. This application will supersede the previous application for the site which was approved last year. The conditional use hearing was held and closed on June 11th, 2019.

270-290 Park Road (Townes at Chester Springs) - This is a 40-unit multiple-family townhouse community along Park Road just north of Windsor Baptist Church. Toll Brothers is developing the property. Construction continues and we have received 8 building permit applications (36 total units) to date.

Byers Station (Lot 5C)- [Residential] - Construction continues on the residential portion of the development. To date, we have received 9 building permit applications (51 total units). In addition, On November 19, 2018 the Board granted a modification to allow the elimination of individual unit parcel lines.

Byers Station (Lot 5C)- [Commercial] - An amended land development plan has been submitted for the commercial portion of the site and a recommendation for approval was made by the Planning Commission at their June 14th, 2018 meeting.

The Applicant has now submitted an "Alternate PRD Plan" which proposes 15,000 SF of commercial development and 67 additional townhomes in lieu of the previously proposed 81,300 SF of commercial space. The Applicant was before the Planning Commission at their April 11th meeting to present the plan. However, the Planning

Reference: Development Update

File No. 19-01080T
June 13, 2019

Commission elected to not accept the plan. The plan has been deemed not to be consistent with the Conditions of Tentative Plan Approval. Subsequently, the Applicant has prepared a revised plan which they believe is consistent with the Conditions of Tentative Plan Approval and was reviewed by the Board of Supervisors at their May 14th, 2019 Work Session.

Byers Station (Lot 6C)- Vantage Point – An Amended Tentative PRD Application has been submitted for this site. The Applicant is proposing to construct a 36,171 SF, 3 story retirement facility. The plan was reviewed by the Planning Commission at their September 13th, 2018 meeting and a recommendation for approval was given. A hearing for the modification is was opened on December 17th, 2018. A continuation of the hearing is scheduled for July 15th, 2019.

Eagleview Lot 1C– This project proposes a 113,000 SF Flex Office building. The proposed building and amenities are similar to the adjacent office buildings located along Sierra Drive. The Board granted Final Land Development Approval at their November 19th, 2018 meeting. Plans have now been submitted for recording.

Eagleview Lot 4 – Hankin has submitted a land development application for a 27-space parking expansion for this site. The plans are under review by the consultants and will be reviewed by the Planning Commission at their July 11th, 2019 meeting.

Eaglepointe Village – A Conditional Use Application has been submitted proposing a Starbucks in the former Key Bank site. The conditional use is necessitated by the need for drive-thru service. The conditional use hearing was held and closed on June 11th, 2019.

Fetters Property (McKee Group) - A conditional use was approved on January 17th, 2017 for an active-adult 55-year old and over community consisting of 116 single-family detached dwellings, 154 twin units, 105 triplex units, and associated amenities. The Board granted Final Land Development Approval at their October 16th, 2017 meeting. A staff meeting was held April 17th, 2019 to review the consultants outstanding comments. There has been no further engineering activity.

Jankowski Tract- Conditional Use Approval for this 55-lot, single family home community was granted by the Board at their December 18th, 2017 meeting. The Board granted Preliminary / Final Land Development Approval at their October 15th, 2018 meeting. The Applicant is working through final consultant review comments.

Marsh Lea – The Board granted Preliminary / Final Plan Approval to this 27-lot, single-family home community at their May 15th, 2017 meeting. Home construction continues. We have received grading plans for 13 proposed homes.

Reference: Development Update

File No. 19-01080T
June 13, 2019

Reserve at Chester Springs (Frame Property) – Building Permits have been issued for all lots in the development. We are currently completing a construction punch list in preparation for dedication this year.

Struble Trail Extension – Chester County has submitted an application to reopen the Conditional Use Hearing as well as land development plans to allow for the continuance of the trail from where it currently terminates to a point on the west side of Dorlan Mill Road. The Planning Commission will review the application at their June 13th, 2019 meeting. The conditional use hearing has been scheduled for July 24th, 2019.

Thir Property (Mc Queen) - The plan proposes a two-story 8,500 SF office / retail building on the property, which is located at the corner of Park Road and Ticonderoga Blvd. The Board granted Preliminary / Final Approval to the plan at their August 16, 2010 meeting. The Applicant has contacted the Township and indicated they will be moving forward with constructing a music studio on this property.

Windsor Baptist Church - The Church has submitted a Preliminary Land Development Plan for an approximately 9,190 SF school building addition on their current property. Revised land development plans have now been submitted and are currently under review by the consultants. The Church has also submitted a conditional use application. The hearing has been scheduled for August 13th, 2019.



MAY 2019 REPORT

UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

The following projects were underway since we last met:

Ongoing:

- **Aside from regular routine maintenance, the following work orders were submitted last month.**

Tracking of work orders through Traisr: 175

- **Municipal Authority & PA 1-calls**
 - **89 Work orders completed**
- **Public Works**
 - **43 Work orders completed**
- **Parks**
 - **6 Work orders completed**
- **Solid Waste**
 - **24 Work orders completed**
- **Vehicles and Equipment (All Dept.)**
 - **13 Work orders completed**
- **All Parks/MA properties have been mowed on a regular basis.**
- **Poured the last of the sidewalks at 520 Milford Rd to make the area ADA compliant**
- **Worked with PreDoc to repair pipes at pump station on Indian Springs Rd**
- **Installed 2 noise suppressors on Eaglepointe WWTP**

- **Worked with Pipe Data View on Lyndon Cir**
- **Completed two driveway adjustments**
- **Roadside mowing has begun as time allows**
- **Picked up some of the crowd protection bin blocks for the Block Party**
- **Assembled new code compliant bleachers**
- **Completed the Street Sweeping on various roadways.**
- **Pothole patching was done at various locations throughout the Township.**
- **Repaired sink hole in walking trail near the covered bridge**
- **Worked with electrician at Hickory Park.**
- **Cleared out storm pipes and inlet structures**
- **Prepared, formed, placed, and finished 3200 sq/ft of concrete floor in pole building at the PW shop.**
- **Parks and facility checks after storms**
- **Sign replacements were done at various locations throughout the Township**
- **Inlet cleaning of various inlets throughout the Township with vacuum truck**
- **Tree trimming was done on Township roads for overgrowth into roads**
- **Worked on Police cars for minor issues and monthly services**
- **Toter swaps and deliveries were done as requested.**
- **Preventive maintenance, repairs, and Pa State Inspections continue on all Township owned vehicles and equipment.**
- **Minor maintenance issues were handled at the Township Buildings.**

Bids:

- **Milling and Paving bid**

Road Dedications:

- None

Workforce

- All current employees are working and there are no outstanding issues to report.
- All last year's summer help employees have returned this year and are doing well.

Respectfully submitted,

**Michael G. Heckman
Director of Public Works
Upper Uwchlan Township**



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

MEMORANDUM

ADMINISTRATION

TO: Board of Supervisors

FROM: Cary B. Vargo
Township Manager

RE: Petition to Intervene – Docket # C-2018-3006534
Bureau of Investigation and Enforcement (“BI&E”) of the
Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission

DATE: June 13, 2019

Attached for your review and consideration is a petition to intervene to be filed with the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission. This petition is specific to the case filed by the Bureau of Investigation and Enforcement (“BI&E”) of the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission and docketed as C-2018-3006534.

I would respectfully request that the Board approve the filing of the attached petition with the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission.

BEFORE THE PENNSYLVANIA PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION

HIGH SWARTZ LLP

David J. Brooman, Esquire (I.D. No. 36571)
 Richard C. Sokorai, Esquire (I.D. No. 80708)
 Mark R. Fischer, Jr., Esquire (I.D. No. 94043)
 40 East Airy Street
 Norristown, PA 19404
 (t) 610-275-0700
 (f) 610-275-5290
 dbrooman@highswartz.com
 rsokorai@highswartz.com
 mfischer@highswartz.com

*Attorneys for Petitioner
 Upper Uwchlan Township*

| | | |
|--|---|---------------------------|
| Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission, | : | |
| Bureau of Investigation and Enforcement, | : | |
| Complainant | : | Docket No. C-2018-3006534 |
| | : | |
| v. | : | |
| | : | |
| Sunoco Pipeline, L.P., a/k/a | : | |
| Energy Transfer Partners, | : | |
| Respondent | : | |

UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP'S PETITION TO INTERVENE

Upper Uwchlan Township, through its Board of Supervisors and by its attorneys, High Swartz LLP, respectfully submits the following Petition to Intervene in the above captioned proceedings pursuant to 52 Pa. Code § 5.72, and in support thereof avers as follows:

I. Introduction

1. Upper Uwchlan Township ("UUT") is a Township of the Second Class, organized and existing under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, with a principal place of business located at 140 Pottstown Pike, Chester Springs, PA 19425.

2. UUT is represented in this action by David J. Brooman, Richard Sokorai, and Mark R. Fischer, Jr., High Swartz, LLP, 40 East Airy Street, Norristown, Pennsylvania 19404 ((610) 275-0700) dbrooman@highswartz.com, rsokorai@highswartz.com and

mfischer@highswartz.com), and all documents should be served upon said counsel. Counsel for UUT consents to the service of documents by electronic mail at the addresses listed in this paragraph, as provided in 52 Pa. Code § 1.54(b)(3).

3. On December 13, 2018, Complainant, the Bureau of Investigation and Enforcement (“BI&E”) of the Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission, filed a formal complaint against Respondent, Sunoco Pipeline, a/k/a Energy Transfer Partners (“Sunoco”), alleging violations of the laws and regulations of the United States and the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

4. Said Complaint alleges, *inter alia*, that an April 1, 2017 leak of the Mariner East 1 (“ME1”) pipeline resulted in a preliminary investigation conducted by BI&E, which concluded that Sunoco’s inspection, testing, and cathodic protection methods were deficient and constituted multiple violations of the applicable Department of Transportation’s pipeline safety standards.

5. The Complaint further contends that Sunoco’s deficient procedures and practices are relevant to the entirety of the ME1 pipeline, and thus there is a statewide concern regarding Sunoco’s corrosion control program and engineering practices with respect to cathodic protection.

II. Upper Uwchlan Township’s Interest in the Proceedings

6. UUT is a township in Chester County, Pennsylvania approximately 11.72 square miles in area and with an approximate population of 11,500.

7. Sunoco’s ME1 pipeline, which is the subject of the above-captioned action, passes through the center part of Upper Uwchlan Township.

8. Construction of Sunoco’s 16” and 20” pipelines (“ME2/2X”) has been halted in UUT since March of 2018, but is expected to resume shortly.

9. UUT and its residents are directly affected by Sunoco's pipelines, particularly with regard to public safety.

10. Marsh Creek State Park is a Pennsylvania State Park and protected area which is located primarily in UUT.

11. Marsh Creek State Park and Marsh Creek Lake located therein are environmental and recreational assets, drawing approximately 1.2 million visitor's annually.

12. Sunoco's pipelines pass through portions of Marsh Creek State Park, including portions which pass through or beneath Marsh Creek Lake or tributaries thereof.

III. Grounds for Upper Uwchlan Township's Intervention

13. UUT's eligibility to intervene is governed by Section 5.72 of the Public Utility Commission's regulations, 52 Pa. Code § 5.72, which provides:

A petition to intervene may be filed by a person claiming a right to intervene or an interest of such nature that intervention is necessary or appropriate to the administration of the statute under which the proceeding is brought. The right or interest may be one of the following:

(1) A right conferred by statute of the United States or of the Commonwealth.

(2) An interest which may be directly affected and which is not adequately represented by existing participants, and as to which the petitioner may be bound by the action of the Commission in the proceeding.

(3) Another interest of such nature that participation of the petitioner may be in the public interest.

14. "Decisions regarding which parties may intervene in a proceeding are within the discretion of the Commission." *Pa.P.U.C. v. West Penn Power Company*, 2013 WL 4761265, *6 (Pa.P.U.C. Aug. 29, 2013).

15. UUT has a direct, substantial and immediate interest in this matter as a municipal entity obligated under the Pennsylvania Second Class Township Code, 53 P.S. § 65101 *et seq.*, to protect the health, safety and welfare of its residents and the members of the public that work and traverse through the Township.

16. This action by BI&E now alleges that Sunoco's inspection and leak detection data for the ME1 pipeline was flawed in various respects and seeks, *inter alia*, an Order requiring Sunoco to revise its protocols and perform additional testing.

17. UUT's interest is directly affected by the action of the Commission in this proceeding, in that the ME1 pipeline runs through UUT and any revisions to Sunoco's protocols and/or additional testing data ordered by the Commission will directly impact UUT.

18. UUT's interest is unique and not adequately represented by the existing participants because, without UUT's participation, the Commission's Order in this proceeding will not require Sunoco to provide supplemental information and data to UUT for it to review in connection with its on-going review of Sunoco's Mariner East 1 pipeline.

19. UUT's participation in this proceedings is in the public interest because the safety of the public in UUT, and preservation of the protected environmental assets in UUT, are directly impacted by the safety of the ME1 pipeline running through UUT.

20. With respect to UUT's position regarding the issues in this proceeding, UUT is interested in its Township staff and consultants reviewing accurate information and data regarding the Mariner East 1 pipeline so that UUT can properly assess the safety of the pipeline for its residents.

WHEREFORE, Petitioner, Upper Uwchlan Township, respectfully requests that the Commission grant its Petition to Intervene in this proceeding and provide it with full party status in the proceedings.

HIGH SWARTZ LLP

By: _____

David J. Brooman, Esquire
Richard C. Sokorai, Esquire
Mark R. Fischer, Jr., Esquire
Attorneys for Complainant
Upper Uwchlan Township

Date: _____

VERIFICATION

I, Cary B. Vargo, Township Manager of Upper Uwchlan Township, Petitioner in the foregoing action, hereby verify that the facts contained in the foregoing Petition to Intervene are true and correct to the best of my knowledge, information and belief. I understand that the statements herein are made subject to the penalties of 18 Pa. C.S. §4904 relating to unsworn falsification to authorities.

Cary B. Vargo
Township Manager

Date: _____



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

MEMORANDUM

ADMINISTRATION

TO: Board of Supervisors

FROM: Cary B. Vargo
Township Manager

RE: 2014 General Obligation Bonds – Refinancing

DATE: June 13, 2019

Attached for your review and consideration is information specific to a proposed refinancing of Series 2014 General Obligation Bonds taken for the purposes of wastewater infrastructure improvements.

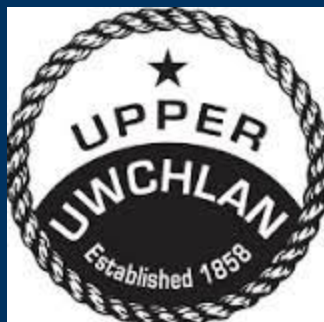
2014 General Obligation Bonds - Executive Summary

- ✓ Original Par Amount: \$5,955,000
- ✓ Outstanding Par Amount: \$5,275,000
- ✓ Outstanding Callable Par Amount: \$5,090,000
- ✓ Call Date: 12/1/19
- ✓ Purpose: Purchase of sewer capacity and construction of sewer infrastructure
- ✓ Self-Liquidating via sewer revenues
- ✓ Bank-Qualified
- ✓ Final Maturity: 12/1/39
- ✓ Final Coupon: 4.00%
- ✓ The Township is rated "Aa1" by Moody's

Based on estimated current market conditions and assuming a bond pricing on or around August 1, 2019, a bank qualified current refunding of the callable 2014 Bonds would produce net present value savings of \$380,853, or 7.5% of refunded principal amount. Budgetary/Cash Flow savings would total approximately \$490,000 (9.6%), averaging approximately \$23,000 per year through 2039 if savings are realized on a level basis.

I would respectfully request that the Board approve the attached parameters ordinance authorizing the re-financing.

Refunding Review & Market Update presented to Upper Uwchlan Township, Chester County, PA



May 8, 2019

STRICTLY PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL

Daniel C. O'Brien
Director
300 Four Falls Corp. Center
300 Conshohocken State Road
Suite 760
W. Conshohocken, PA 19428
Phone: 610-729-3675
Email: daniel.obrien@rbccm.com

Michael C. Lillys
Managing Director
300 Four Falls Corp. Center
300 Conshohocken State Road
Suite 760
W. Conshohocken, PA 19428
Phone: 610-729-3652
Email: michael.lillys@rbccm.com

Allison L. Macchi
Vice President
2101 Oregon Pike
2nd Floor
Lancaster, PA 17601
Phone: 717-519-6002
Email: allison.macchi@rbccm.com



RBC Capital Markets

Table of Contents

1. Financing Review
2. Market Update

Financing Review

SECTION 1



RBC Capital Markets

Existing Debt Profile

| Upper Uwchlan Township - General Obligation Debt Service | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) | (8) |
| Period Ending | Series of 2014 (GO Bonds-Sewer) | Fulton Bank Loan Twp. Gen. Fund | 2019 GO Bonds Sewer Portion | 2019 GO Bonds Township Portion | (Columns 2 + 4) Total Sewer | (Columns 3 + 5) Total Twp. | (Columns 6 + 7) Combined Total |
| 12/31/2019 | 369,213 | 55,458 | 190,681 | 314,850 | 559,894 | 370,309 | 930,203 |
| 12/31/2020 | 366,812 | 55,458 | 237,494 | 353,375 | 604,306 | 408,833 | 1,013,139 |
| 12/31/2021 | 368,013 | 55,458 | 236,744 | 354,500 | 604,757 | 409,958 | 1,014,715 |
| 12/31/2022 | 369,112 | | 235,994 | 410,500 | 605,106 | 410,500 | 1,015,606 |
| 12/31/2023 | 364,863 | | 235,244 | 410,000 | 600,107 | 410,000 | 1,010,107 |
| 12/31/2024 | 365,262 | | 239,344 | 413,250 | 604,606 | 413,250 | 1,017,856 |
| 12/31/2025 | 365,240 | | 238,294 | 411,200 | 603,534 | 411,200 | 1,014,734 |
| 12/31/2026 | 364,885 | | 237,244 | 409,000 | 602,129 | 409,000 | 1,011,129 |
| 12/31/2027 | 369,188 | | 235,844 | 409,200 | 605,032 | 409,200 | 1,014,232 |
| 12/31/2028 | 368,000 | | 234,444 | 409,000 | 602,444 | 409,000 | 1,011,444 |
| 12/31/2029 | 368,800 | | 233,044 | 413,400 | 601,844 | 413,400 | 1,015,244 |
| 12/31/2030 | 369,200 | | 231,644 | 412,200 | 600,844 | 412,200 | 1,013,044 |
| 12/31/2031 | 369,200 | | 235,244 | 410,600 | 604,444 | 410,600 | 1,015,044 |
| 12/31/2032 | 368,800 | | 233,644 | 408,600 | 602,444 | 408,600 | 1,011,044 |
| 12/31/2033 | 368,000 | | 237,044 | 411,200 | 605,044 | 411,200 | 1,016,244 |
| 12/31/2034 | 366,800 | | 235,244 | 413,200 | 602,044 | 413,200 | 1,015,244 |
| 12/31/2035 | 365,200 | | 238,444 | 409,600 | 603,644 | 409,600 | 1,013,244 |
| 12/31/2036 | 368,200 | | 236,444 | 410,600 | 604,644 | 410,600 | 1,015,244 |
| 12/31/2037 | 365,600 | | 234,444 | 411,000 | 600,044 | 411,000 | 1,011,044 |
| 12/31/2038 | 367,600 | | 232,444 | 410,800 | 600,044 | 410,800 | 1,010,844 |
| 12/31/2039 | 364,000 | | 240,444 | | 604,444 | | 604,444 |
| 12/31/2040 | | | 603,119 | | 603,119 | | 603,119 |
| 12/31/2041 | | | 601,650 | | 601,650 | | 601,650 |
| 12/31/2042 | | | 604,600 | | 604,600 | | 604,600 |
| 12/31/2043 | | | 601,200 | | 601,200 | | 601,200 |
| 12/31/2044 | | | 602,200 | | 602,200 | | 602,200 |
| 12/31/2045 | | | 602,400 | | 602,400 | | 602,400 |
| 12/31/2046 | | | 601,800 | | 601,800 | | 601,800 |
| 12/31/2047 | | | 600,400 | | 600,400 | | 600,400 |
| 12/31/2048 | | | 603,200 | | 603,200 | | 603,200 |
| | 7,711,988 | 166,375 | 10,329,975 | 8,006,075 | 18,041,963 | 8,172,451 | 26,214,414 |
| Original Par Amount: | \$5,955,000 | \$262,623 | \$5,280,000 | \$5,470,000 | | | |
| Par Outstanding: | \$5,450,000 | \$207,185 | \$5,280,000 | \$5,470,000 | | | |
| Call Provision: | 12/01/2019 | N/A | 06/01/2026 | 06/01/2026 | | | |
| Maturity Date: | 12/01/2039 | 2021 | 12/01/2048 | 12/01/2038 | | | |
| Final Coupon: | 4.000% | 2.790% | 4.000% | 4.000% | | | |
| Purpose: | NM (Sewer) | Street Sweeper Lease Payments | NM - Sewer Projects | NM - Twp. Bldng. Projects | | | |
| Self-Liquidating: | Yes | No | Yes | No | Yes | No | Partially |
| Bank Qualified: | Yes | Yes | No | No | | | |
| Notes: | | | | | | | |

NM=New Money; CR=Current Refunding; AR=Advance Refunding

Note: Yearly debt service amounts represent total debt service paid during the year.

Executive Summary

- 2014 General Obligation Bonds
 - Original Par Amount: \$5,955,000
 - Outstanding Par Amount: \$5,275,000
 - Outstanding Callable Par Amount: \$5,090,000
 - Call Date: 12/1/19
 - Purpose: Purchase of sewer capacity and construction of sewer infrastructure
 - Self-Liquidating (sewer revenues)
 - Bank-Qualified
 - Final Maturity: 12/1/39
 - Final Coupon: 4.00%
 - The Township is rated “Aa1” by Moody’s

- Refunding Review: Based on estimated current market conditions and assuming a bond pricing on or around 8/1/19, a bank-qualified current refunding of the callable 2014 Bonds would produce **net present value savings of \$380,853, or 7.5% of refunded principal amount. Budgetary/Cash Flow savings would total approximately \$490,000 (9.6%)**, averaging approximately \$23,000 per year through 2039 if savings are realized on a level basis

NOTE: Refunding review assumes substantially the same structure as the refunded obligation, and includes the effect on savings across a range of interest rates. Interest rates are based on estimated current market conditions and are subject to change. Information regarding bank qualification is subject to the opinion of bond counsel.

Financing Review – Bank-Qualified Current Refunding of Callable 2014 Bonds

Summary of Refunding Results

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Pricing Date | 08/01/2019 |
| Settlement Date | 09/01/2019 |
| Call Date | 12/01/2024 |
| Par Amount of Refunded Bonds | \$ 5,090,000 |
| Par Amount of Refunding Bonds | \$ 5,120,000 |
| True Interest Cost (TIC) | 2.87% |
| Present Value Savings (\$) | \$ 380,853 |
| Present Value Savings (%) | 7.48% |

Sources and Uses of Funds

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Sources: | |
| Par Amount | \$ 5,120,000 |
| Original Issue Premium | 117,354 |
| Total Sources | \$ 5,237,354 |
| Uses: | |
| Refunding Deposit | \$ 5,147,562 |
| Estimated Costs of Issuance (including UW fee) | 85,720 |
| Additional Proceeds | 4,073 |
| Total Uses | \$ 5,237,354 |

Interest Rate Sensitivity Analysis

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Present Value of 0.01% (1 bp) change | \$3,265 |
|--------------------------------------|---------|

Cash Flow Savings

| FY Ending | Prior D/S | Refunding D/S | Savings | PV Savings |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 12/31/2019 | 88,406 | 65,056 | 23,350 | 23,190 |
| 12/31/2020 | 366,813 | 344,800 | 22,013 | 21,381 |
| 12/31/2021 | 368,013 | 344,250 | 23,763 | 22,456 |
| 12/31/2022 | 369,113 | 346,650 | 22,463 | 20,680 |
| 12/31/2023 | 364,863 | 343,650 | 21,213 | 19,029 |
| 12/31/2024 | 365,263 | 340,450 | 24,813 | 21,649 |
| 12/31/2025 | 365,240 | 342,050 | 23,190 | 19,714 |
| 12/31/2026 | 364,885 | 341,550 | 23,335 | 19,298 |
| 12/31/2027 | 369,188 | 344,800 | 24,388 | 19,617 |
| 12/31/2028 | 368,000 | 342,750 | 25,250 | 19,757 |
| 12/31/2029 | 368,800 | 345,550 | 23,250 | 17,702 |
| 12/31/2030 | 369,200 | 348,050 | 21,150 | 15,670 |
| 12/31/2031 | 369,200 | 345,250 | 23,950 | 17,230 |
| 12/31/2032 | 368,800 | 347,300 | 21,500 | 15,050 |
| 12/31/2033 | 368,000 | 344,050 | 23,950 | 16,283 |
| 12/31/2034 | 366,800 | 340,650 | 26,150 | 17,272 |
| 12/31/2035 | 365,200 | 342,100 | 23,100 | 14,840 |
| 12/31/2036 | 368,200 | 343,250 | 24,950 | 15,573 |
| 12/31/2037 | 365,600 | 344,100 | 21,500 | 13,049 |
| 12/31/2038 | 367,600 | 344,650 | 22,950 | 13,533 |
| 12/31/2039 | 364,000 | 339,900 | 24,100 | 13,808 |
| Total | \$ 7,431,181 | \$ 6,940,856 | \$ 490,325 | \$ 376,780 |

Savings Summary

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| PV of savings from cash flow | \$ 376,780 |
| Additional Proceeds | 4,073 |
| Net PV Savings | \$ 380,853 |

NOTE: Refunding review assumes substantially the same structure as the refunded obligation, and includes the effect on savings across a range of interest rates. Interest rates are based on estimated current market conditions and are subject to change. Information regarding bank qualification is subject to the opinion of bond counsel.

Estimated/Potential Financing Timeline

| Date | Activity |
|----------------|---|
| 5/20 | -Township Board Meeting – RBCCM Presentation |
| 5/28 | -Authority Board Meeting - RBCCM Presentation - TBD |
| 6/10 – Week of | -RBCCM begins preparation of Preliminary Official Statement (POS) and sends information request to Township and Authority for updates |
| 6/24 – Week of | -Township and Authority provide updated information for POS; RBCCM circulates draft POS to working group; RBCCM submits to Moody's for rating; Bond Counsel advertises in local newspaper Township's intention to adopt Bond Ordinance |
| 6/17 | -Township Board meeting – Presentation of Parameters Bond Purchase Proposal and adoption of Parameters Bond Ordinance. |
| 6/17 – Week of | -Bond Counsel advertises in local newspaper Township's adopted Bond Ordinance |
| 7/8 – Week of | -Rating preparation call with RBCCM/Township; rating call with Moody's |
| 7/15 – Week of | -Receive rating report from Moody's |
| 7/22 – Week of | -POS is published/printed and RBCCM begins marketing Bonds to investors |
| 7/29 – Week of | -Price Bond issue (sell to investors and lock-in interest rates) -Distribute draft Official Statement (OS) -File debt proceedings with the Department of Community & Economic Development (DCED) including application to exclude the Bonds as self-liquidating from dedicated sewer revenues |
| 8/5 – Week of | -Print and mail OS |
| 8/26 – Week of | -Distribute closing documents; receive DCED approval |
| 9/2 – Week of | -Bond Settlement/Closing |

Market Update

SECTION 2



RBC Capital Markets

Monday Morning Market Update

- Softer inflation was the market's main focus of last week's FOMC meeting, although the Fed views that trend as transitory.
- The FOMC statement noted "the labor market remains strong and economic activity rose at a solid rate" since March.
- However, household spending and business investment slowed in the first quarter, and inflation declined.
- Fed funds futures are pricing in an 80% chance of a rate cut by the end of 2019.
- The Fed cut Interest on Excess Reserves by 5bp, which was explained by Powell as a benign technical adjustment.
- Non-farm payrolls rose a robust 263k in April, and the unemployment rate declined from 3.8% to 3.6%.
- Treasury auctions this week include \$38bn 3s Tuesday, \$27bn 10s Wednesday, and \$19bn 30s Thursday.
- Economic highlights include PPI, CPI, jobless claims, and inventories.
- Municipals outperformed Treasuries by 1-2 ratios across the curve last week.
- Municipal supply totaled \$6.6bn last week, and gas prepay deals comprised \$1.7bn of the calendar.
- This week's calendar is expected to total \$6.7bn, led by Los Angeles USD and Commonwealth of Massachusetts.
- Municipal bond funds reported their 17th straight week of inflows, taking in \$1.2bn last week.
- On a cumulative basis, weekly and monthly-reporting funds have seen inflows of nearly \$30bn this year.
- The SIFMA index dropped 18bp last week from 2.30% to 2.12%.

Interest Rates Last Week:

| | 26-Apr | 03-May | Change (bp) | Change (bp) |
|--------|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|
| UST 5 | 2.29 | 2.33 | 4 | -19 |
| UST 10 | 2.50 | 2.53 | 3 | -16 |
| UST 30 | 2.92 | 2.92 | 0 | -10 |
| MMD 5 | 1.64 | 1.63 | -1 | -31 |
| MMD 10 | 1.87 | 1.84 | -3 | -44 |
| MMD 30 | 2.55 | 2.52 | -3 | -48 |

Ratios Last Week:

| | 26-Apr | 03-May | Change (bp) | Change (bp) |
|------------|--------|--------|-------------|-------------|
| 5yr Ratio | 72% | 70% | -2% | -7% |
| 10yr Ratio | 75% | 73% | -2% | -12% |
| 30yr Ratio | 87% | 86% | -1% | -13% |

Supply YTD:

| Week of 5/06 | Supply (\$MM) |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| Negotiated | 4,112 |
| Competitive | 2,619 |
| Total | 6,731 |
| | |
| Week of 4/29 | Supply (\$MM) |
| Negotiated | 4,359 |
| Competitive | 2,244 |
| Total | 6,603 |
| | |
| 30-Day Visible | Supply (\$MM) |
| Current | 9,980 |
| Last Week | 8,847 |
| | |
| Volume Summary | Supply (\$MM) |
| 2019 Issuance YTD | 112,473 |
| 2019 YOY Change | 8% |
| 2019 Average Week | 5,932 |
| 2018 Average Week | 6,116 |
| 2018 Long-Term Issuan | 318,028 |
| 2018 YOY Change | -22% |

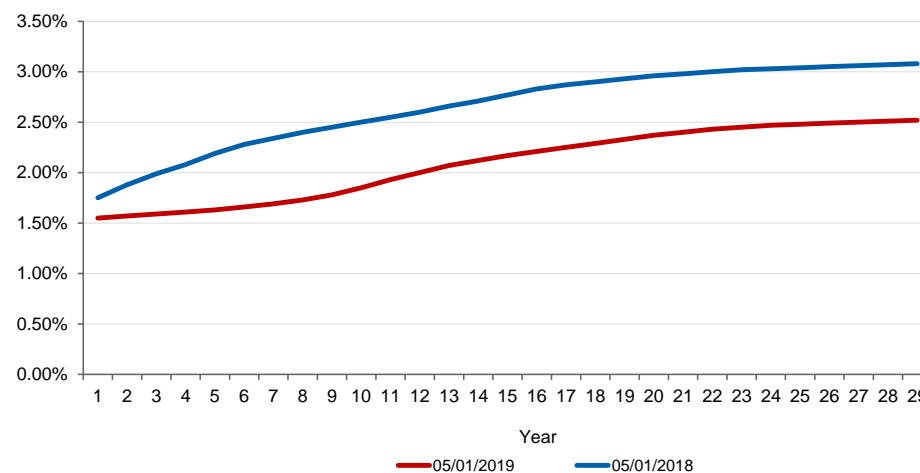
Source: Bloomberg and Thomson Reuters

Long-Term Market

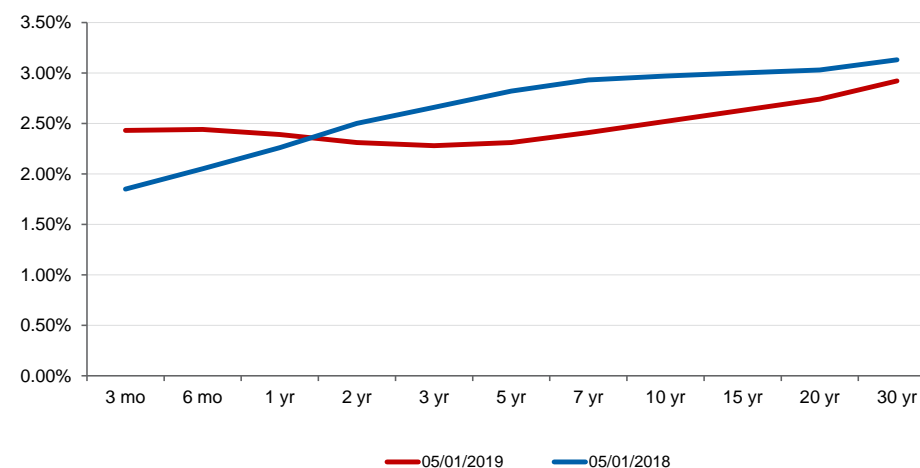
Market Overview

- Fixed income markets were mixed last week as the midweek FOMC meeting and the Friday payroll report kept rates in a narrow range most of the week. A heavy economic calendar sent conflicting signals on the economy and provided little direction, until the April employment number surprised to the upside. Municipals continued to see very strong demand thanks to continued heavy inflows into municipal bond funds. This, combined with another week of moderate issuance, helped drive municipal/Treasury yield ratios to historically low levels in the intermediate to long end of the maturity spectrum. By the end of the week, US Treasuries were three basis points higher in the five and ten year ranges and unchanged in the thirty year range. The Municipal Market Data AAA yield closed the week unchanged in the two year range, one basis points lower in the five year range, and three basis points lower in the ten and thirty year ranges. Municipal/Treasury yield ratios closed the week one to two percentage points lower than the prior week's levels across the maturity spectrum.

Municipal GO "AAA" MMD Yield Curve Changes



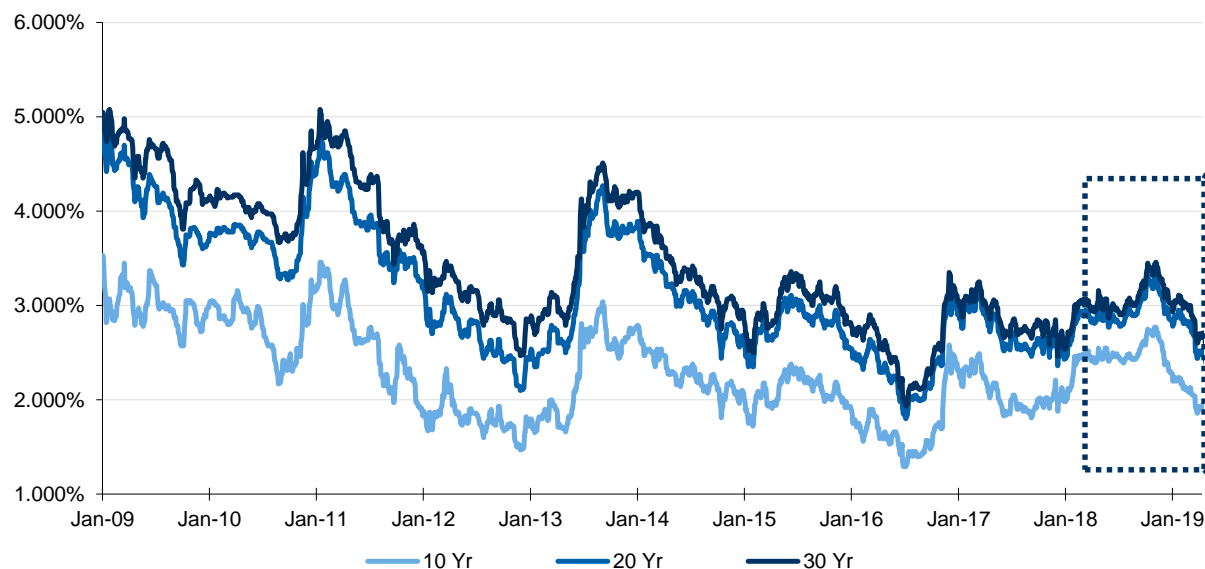
U.S. Treasury Yield Curve Changes



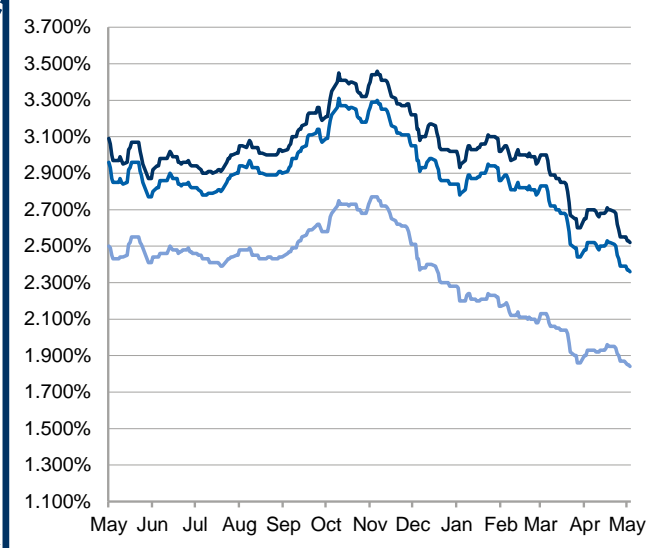
Current Municipal Market Conditions: "AAA" MMD

After closing at 2.55% the previous week, the 30-year "AAA" MMD decreased 3 bps from April 26 – May 3, closing at the current rate of 2.52%

"AAA" MMD January 1, 2009 to Present



Shift in "AAA" MMD Since May 2018



January 1, 2009 to Present

| | 10 Year | 20 Year | 30 Year |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Maximum | 3.530% | 4.890% | 5.080% |
| Minimum | 1.290% | 1.800% | 1.930% |
| Current | 1.840% | 2.360% | 2.520% |

Shift in 30-year "AAA" MMD

| 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| -0.740% | 1.330% | -1.340% | -0.010% | 0.270% | -0.510% | 0.470% |

May 1, 2018 to Present

| | 10 Year | 20 Year | 30 Year |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Maximum | 2.770% | 3.310% | 3.460% |
| Minimum | 1.840% | 2.360% | 2.520% |
| Average | 2.358% | 2.884% | 3.028% |

Source: TM3, Thomson Reuters
10, 20, and 30 year "AAA" MMD shown to represent different average lives of municipal transactions
Rates as of May 3, 2019

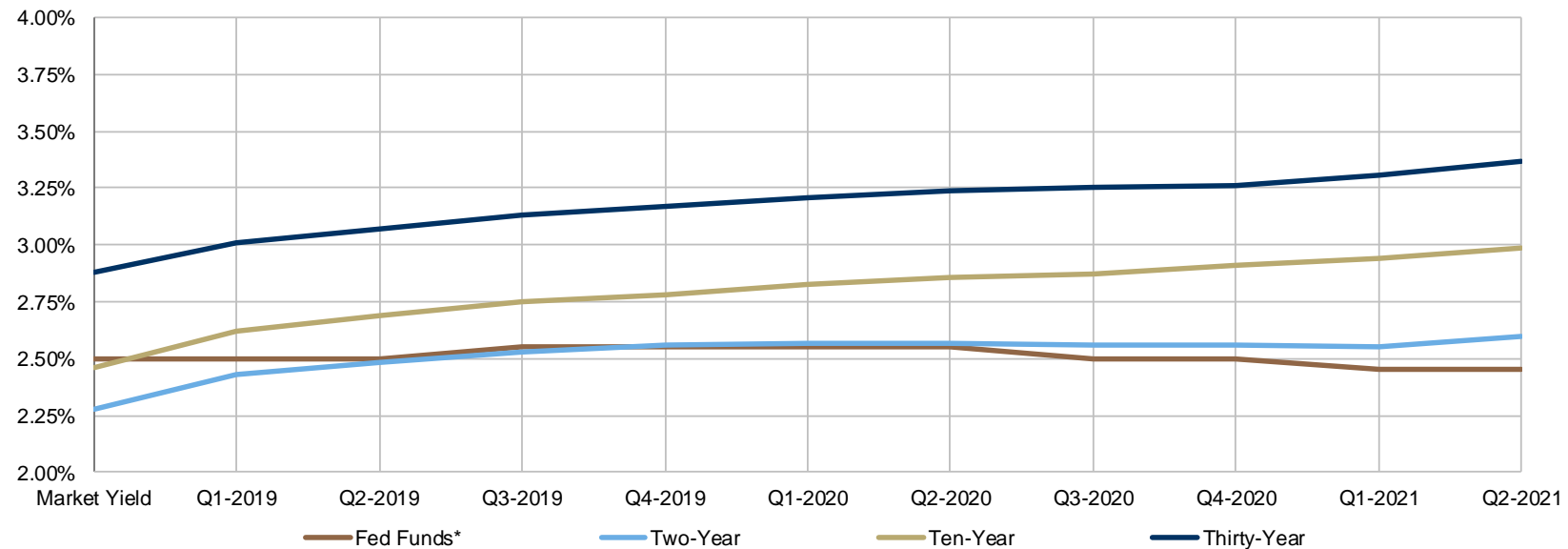
Interest Rate Forecast

Bloomberg Median Taxable Interest Rate Forecast ^[1] As of May 7, 2019

| | Current | Forecast | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Market Yield | Q1-2019 | Q2-2019 | Q3-2019 | Q4-2019 | Q1-2020 | Q2-2020 | Q3-2020 | Q4-2020 | Q1-2021 | Q2-2021 |
| Fed Funds* | 2.50% | 2.50% | 2.50% | 2.55% | 2.55% | 2.55% | 2.55% | 2.50% | 2.50% | 2.45% | 2.45% |
| Two-Year | 2.28% | 2.43% | 2.48% | 2.53% | 2.56% | 2.57% | 2.57% | 2.56% | 2.56% | 2.55% | 2.60% |
| Ten-Year | 2.46% | 2.62% | 2.69% | 2.75% | 2.78% | 2.83% | 2.86% | 2.87% | 2.91% | 2.94% | 2.99% |
| Thirty-Year | 2.88% | 3.01% | 3.07% | 3.13% | 3.17% | 3.21% | 3.24% | 3.25% | 3.26% | 3.31% | 3.37% |

^[1] Consists of economic forecasts and projections from approximately 60 investment banking firms and financial institutions.

*For these purposes, indicates upper bound of Fed Funds range.



| Recent Fed Funds Rate History | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|-------|-------------|-----------------|-------|--------|-------------|--|--|-------------|--|--|
| | Lower Bound | | | Upper Bound | | | | Lower Bound | | | Upper Bound | | |
| July 2006 - Sept. 2007: | 5.25% | - to - | 5.25% | | December 2017: | 1.25% | - to - | 1.50% | | | | | |
| December 2008: | 0.00% | - to - | 0.25% | | March 2018: | 1.50% | - to - | 1.75% | | | | | |
| December 2015: | 0.25% | - to - | 0.50% | | June 2018: | 1.75% | - to - | 2.00% | | | | | |
| December 2016: | 0.50% | - to - | 0.75% | | September 2018: | 2.00% | - to - | 2.25% | | | | | |
| March 2017: | 0.75% | - to - | 1.00% | | December 2018: | 2.25% | - to - | 2.50% | | | | | |
| June 2017: | 1.00% | - to - | 1.25% | | | | | | | | | | |

Disclosure of Role:

RBC Capital Markets, LLC ("RBCCM") is providing the information contained in this document for discussion purposes only in anticipation of serving as underwriter or bank loan agent to the recipient of this presentation (the "Recipient"). The primary role of RBCCM, as an underwriter, is to purchase securities, for resale to investors, in an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Recipient and RBCCM and that RBCCM has financial and other interests that differ from those of the Recipient. RBCCM is not acting as a municipal advisor, financial advisor or fiduciary to the Recipient or any other person or entity. The information provided is not intended to be and should not be construed as "advice" within the meaning of Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Recipient should consult with its own financial and/or municipal, legal, accounting, tax and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent it deems appropriate. If the Recipient would like a municipal advisor in this transaction that has legal fiduciary duties to the Recipient, then the Recipient is free to engage a municipal advisor to serve in that capacity.

Disclaimer:

This presentation was prepared exclusively for the benefit of and internal use by the recipient for the purpose of considering the transaction or transactions contemplated herein. This presentation is confidential and proprietary to RBC Capital Markets, LLC ("RBCCM") and may not be disclosed, reproduced, distributed or used for any other purpose by the recipient without RBCCM's express written consent.

By acceptance of these materials, and notwithstanding any other express or implied agreement, arrangement, or understanding to the contrary, RBCCM, its affiliates and the recipient agree that the recipient (and its employees, representatives, and other agents) may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind from the commencement of discussions, the tax treatment, structure or strategy of the transaction and any fact that may be relevant to understanding such treatment, structure or strategy, and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to the recipient relating to such tax treatment, structure, or strategy.

The information and any analyses contained in this presentation are taken from, or based upon, information obtained from the recipient or from publicly available sources, the completeness and accuracy of which has not been independently verified, and cannot be assured by RBCCM. The information and any analyses in these materials reflect prevailing conditions and RBCCM's views as of this date, all of which are subject to change.

To the extent projections and financial analyses are set forth herein, they may be based on estimated financial performance prepared by or in consultation with the recipient and are intended only to suggest reasonable ranges of results. The printed presentation is incomplete without reference to the oral presentation or other written materials that supplement it.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: RBCCM and its affiliates do not provide tax advice and nothing contained herein should be construed as tax advice. Any discussion of U.S. tax matters contained herein (including any attachments) (i) was not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, by you for the purpose of avoiding tax penalties; and (ii) was written in connection with the promotion or marketing of the matters addressed herein. Accordingly, you should seek advice based upon your particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

Municipal Market Update presented to Upper Uwchlan Township, Chester County, PA



June 17, 2019

STRICTLY PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL

Daniel C. O'Brien
Director
300 Four Falls Corp. Center
300 Conshohocken State Road
Suite 760
W. Conshohocken, PA 19428
Phone: 610-729-3675
Email: daniel.obrien@rbccm.com

Lou Verdelli
Managing Director
2101 Oregon Pike
2nd Floor
Lancaster, PA 17601
Phone: 717-519-6080
Email: lou.verdelli@rbccm.com

Allison L. Macchi
Vice President
2101 Oregon Pike
2nd Floor
Lancaster, PA 17601
Phone: 717-519-6002
Email: allison.macchi@rbccm.com



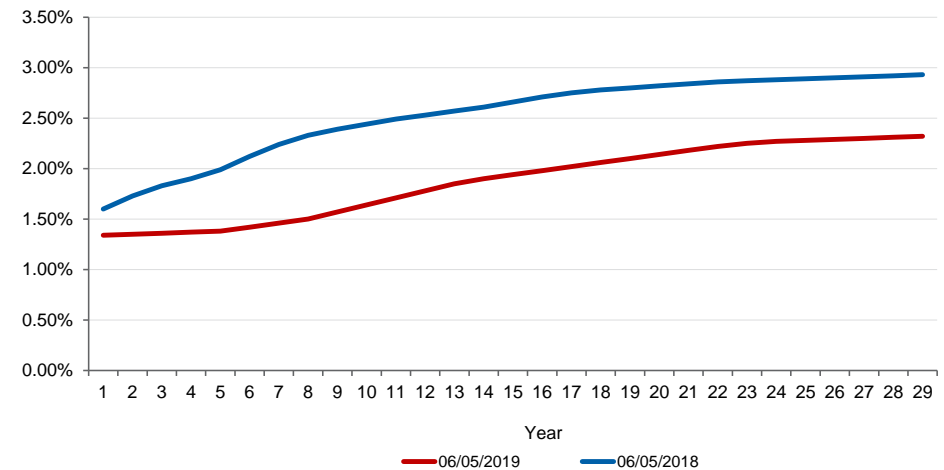
RBC Capital Markets

Long-Term Market

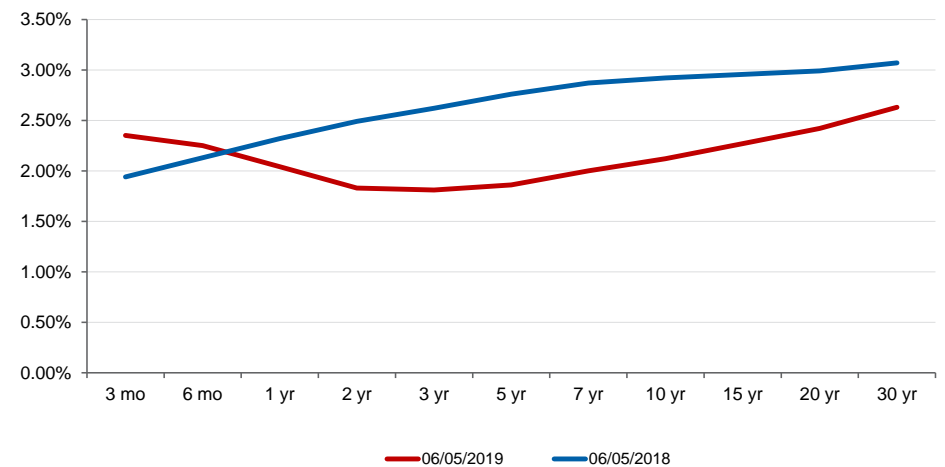
Market Overview

- Increasing optimism about potential progress on the trade front, along with market friendly comments from Federal Reserve officials, helped to curtail the multi-week rally in fixed income assets. Nevertheless, rates on the short to intermediate portions of the yield curve moved generally lower, particularly after the disappointing employment report on Friday, while longer maturities finished flat. Municipals kept pace with Treasuries and managed to outperform across the maturity spectrum. By the end of the week, US Treasuries were six basis points lower in the five year range, five basis points lower in the ten year range and unchanged in the thirty year range. The Municipal Market Data AAA yield closed the week seven basis points lower in the two and five year ranges, four basis points lower in the ten year range, and two basis points lower in the thirty year range. Municipal/Treasury yield ratios generally closed the week lower with the best outperformance coming in the short maturity ranges.

Municipal GO “AAA” MMD Yield Curve Changes



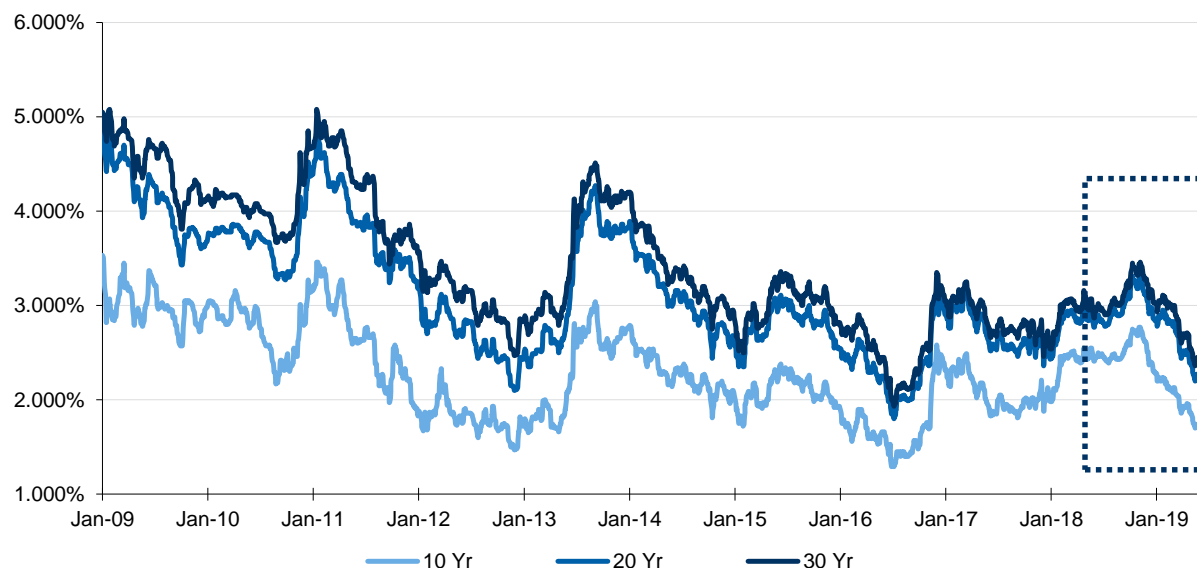
U.S. Treasury Yield Curve Changes



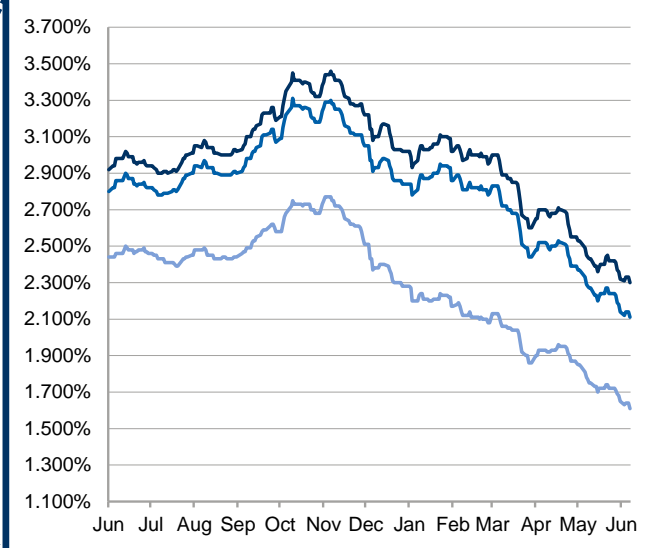
Current Municipal Market Conditions: "AAA" MMD

After closing at 2.32% the previous week, the 30-year "AAA" MMD decreased 2 bps from May 31 – June 7, closing at the current rate of 2.30%

"AAA" MMD January 1, 2009 to Present



Shift in "AAA" MMD Since June 2018



January 1, 2009 to Present

| | 10 Year | 20 Year | 30 Year |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Maximum | 3.530% | 4.890% | 5.080% |
| Minimum | 1.290% | 1.800% | 1.930% |
| Current | 1.610% | 2.110% | 2.300% |

Shift in 30-year "AAA" MMD

| 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 |
|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| -0.740% | 1.330% | -1.340% | -0.010% | 0.270% | -0.510% | 0.470% |

June 1, 2018 to Present

| | 10 Year | 20 Year | 30 Year |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Maximum | 2.770% | 3.310% | 3.460% |
| Minimum | 1.610% | 2.110% | 2.300% |
| Average | 2.287% | 2.821% | 2.970% |

Source: TM3, Thomson Reuters
10, 20, and 30 year "AAA" MMD shown to represent different average lives of municipal transactions
Rates as of June 7, 2019

Interest Rate Forecast

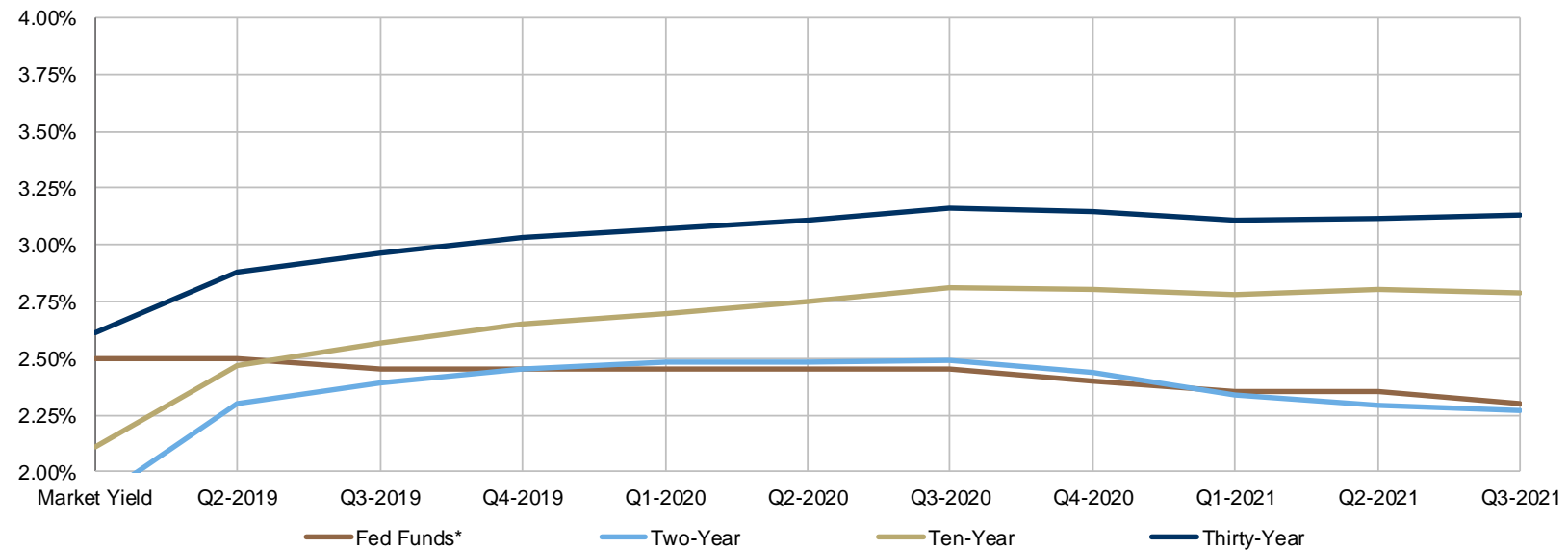
Bloomberg Median Taxable Interest Rate Forecast ^[1]

As of June 13, 2019

| | Current | Forecast | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Market Yield | Q2-2019 | Q3-2019 | Q4-2019 | Q1-2020 | Q2-2020 | Q3-2020 | Q4-2020 | Q1-2021 | Q2-2021 | Q3-2021 |
| Fed Funds* | 2.50% | 2.50% | 2.45% | 2.45% | 2.45% | 2.45% | 2.45% | 2.40% | 2.35% | 2.35% | 2.30% |
| Two-Year | 1.87% | 2.30% | 2.39% | 2.45% | 2.48% | 2.48% | 2.49% | 2.44% | 2.34% | 2.29% | 2.27% |
| Ten-Year | 2.11% | 2.47% | 2.57% | 2.65% | 2.70% | 2.75% | 2.81% | 2.80% | 2.78% | 2.80% | 2.79% |
| Thirty-Year | 2.61% | 2.88% | 2.96% | 3.03% | 3.07% | 3.11% | 3.16% | 3.15% | 3.11% | 3.12% | 3.13% |

^[1] Consists of economic forecasts and projections from approximately 60 investment banking firms and financial institutions.

*For these purposes, indicates upper bound of Fed Funds range.



Recent Fed Funds Rate History

| | Lower Bound | | Upper Bound | | | Lower Bound | | Upper Bound | |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|-------------|--|-----------------|-------------|--------|-------------|--|
| July 2006 - Sept. 2007: | 5.25% | - to - | 5.25% | | December 2017: | 1.25% | - to - | 1.50% | |
| December 2008: | 0.00% | - to - | 0.25% | | March 2018: | 1.50% | - to - | 1.75% | |
| December 2015: | 0.25% | - to - | 0.50% | | June 2018: | 1.75% | - to - | 2.00% | |
| December 2016: | 0.50% | - to - | 0.75% | | September 2018: | 2.00% | - to - | 2.25% | |
| March 2017: | 0.75% | - to - | 1.00% | | December 2018: | 2.25% | - to - | 2.50% | |
| June 2017: | 1.00% | - to - | 1.25% | | | | | | |

Estimated/Potential Financing Timeline

| Date | Activity |
|-----------------|---|
| 5/14 | -Township Board Meeting – RBCCM Presentation |
| 5/28 | -Authority Board Meeting - RBCCM Presentation |
| 6/10 – Week of | -RBCCM begins preparation of Preliminary Official Statement (POS) and sends information request to Township and Authority for updates; Bond Counsel advertises in local newspaper Township's intention to consider adopting Bond Ordinance |
| 6/17 | -Township Board meeting – Presentation of Parameters Bond Purchase Proposal and adoption of Parameters Bond Ordinance. Bond Counsel advertises in local newspaper Township's adopted Bond Ordinance in days after meeting |
| 6/24 – Week of | -Township and Authority provide updated information for POS; RBCCM circulates draft POS to working group; RBCCM submits to Moody's for rating |
| 7/8 – Week of | -Rating preparation call with RBCCM/Township/Authority; rating call with Moody's |
| 7/15 – Week of | -Receive rating report from Moody's |
| 7/22 – Week of | -POS is published/printed and RBCCM begins marketing Bonds to investors |
| *7/29 – Week of | -Price Bond issue (sell to investors and lock-in interest rates) -Distribute draft Official Statement (OS) -File debt proceedings with the Department of Community & Economic Development (DCED) including application to exclude the Bonds as self-liquidating from dedicated sewer revenues |
| 8/5 – Week of | -Print and mail OS |
| 8/26 – Week of | -Distribute closing documents; receive DCED approval |
| 9/2 – Week of | -Bond Settlement/Closing |

*NOTE: Pricing of bonds anticipated to occur between 7/29/19 and 8/15/19

Disclosure of Role:

RBC Capital Markets, LLC ("RBCCM") is providing the information contained in this document for discussion purposes only in anticipation of serving as underwriter or bank loan agent to the recipient of this presentation (the "Recipient"). The primary role of RBCCM, as an underwriter, is to purchase securities, for resale to investors, in an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Recipient and RBCCM and that RBCCM has financial and other interests that differ from those of the Recipient. RBCCM is not acting as a municipal advisor, financial advisor or fiduciary to the Recipient or any other person or entity. The information provided is not intended to be and should not be construed as "advice" within the meaning of Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Recipient should consult with its own financial and/or municipal, legal, accounting, tax and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent it deems appropriate. If the Recipient would like a municipal advisor in this transaction that has legal fiduciary duties to the Recipient, then the Recipient is free to engage a municipal advisor to serve in that capacity.

Disclaimer:

This presentation was prepared exclusively for the benefit of and internal use by the recipient for the purpose of considering the transaction or transactions contemplated herein. This presentation is confidential and proprietary to RBC Capital Markets, LLC ("RBCCM") and may not be disclosed, reproduced, distributed or used for any other purpose by the recipient without RBCCM's express written consent.

By acceptance of these materials, and notwithstanding any other express or implied agreement, arrangement, or understanding to the contrary, RBCCM, its affiliates and the recipient agree that the recipient (and its employees, representatives, and other agents) may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind from the commencement of discussions, the tax treatment, structure or strategy of the transaction and any fact that may be relevant to understanding such treatment, structure or strategy, and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to the recipient relating to such tax treatment, structure, or strategy.

The information and any analyses contained in this presentation are taken from, or based upon, information obtained from the recipient or from publicly available sources, the completeness and accuracy of which has not been independently verified, and cannot be assured by RBCCM. The information and any analyses in these materials reflect prevailing conditions and RBCCM's views as of this date, all of which are subject to change.

To the extent projections and financial analyses are set forth herein, they may be based on estimated financial performance prepared by or in consultation with the recipient and are intended only to suggest reasonable ranges of results. The printed presentation is incomplete without reference to the oral presentation or other written materials that supplement it.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: RBCCM and its affiliates do not provide tax advice and nothing contained herein should be construed as tax advice. Any discussion of U.S. tax matters contained herein (including any attachments) (i) was not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, by you for the purpose of avoiding tax penalties; and (ii) was written in connection with the promotion or marketing of the matters addressed herein. Accordingly, you should seek advice based upon your particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

PUBLIC NOTICE
TOWNSHIP OF UPPER UWCHLAN

Notice is hereby given that at 7:00 P.M. on Monday, June 17, 2019, in the Township Building, 140 Pottstown Pike, Chester Springs, Pennsylvania 19425, the Board of Supervisors of Upper Uwchlan Township (the "Township"), Chester County, Pennsylvania, will hold a public meeting at which it will consider, and may enact, an ordinance (the "Ordinance") to provide funds for the purpose of (1) currently refunding the Township's outstanding General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2014 (the "Prior Bonds"), and (2) paying the costs of issuance of the Bonds (collectively, the "Project"). The Ordinance is summarized as follows:

1. An authorization for the Township to incur nonelectoral debt pursuant to the Local Government Unit Debt Act of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Act") through the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2019, in an aggregate principal amount currently estimated not to exceed Seven Million Seven Hundred Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$7,715,000) (the "Bonds") to finance the Project.

2. Statements that the debt to be evidenced by the General Obligation Bonds is nonelectoral debt, and that the Bonds, when issued, will be general obligations of the Township.

3. Statements concerning the remaining estimated useful life of the projects financed by the Prior Bonds.

4. An authorization for the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson of the Governing Body and the Secretary of the Governing Body to prepare and file the debt statement required by Section 8110 of the Act, the Borrowing Base Certificate, exclusion proceedings, and authorization for the appropriate officers to execute the Bonds and to take all other actions as may be required by the Act or Ordinance in connection with the execution, issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

5. Covenants by the Township as required by the Act that the Township shall include in its budget for each fiscal year the amount of the debt service on the Bonds for each fiscal year; that it shall appropriate sufficient amounts from its general revenues for payment of the debt service; that it shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid the principal of and interest on the Bonds as and when due; and that it shall pledge the full faith, credit and taxing power of the Township for such budgeting, appropriation and payment.

6. The substantial form of the Bonds to be issued, the schedule of principal maturity amounts and dates, rates of interest and interest payment dates and place of payment.

7. A covenant that the principal and interest on the Bonds are payable without deduction for certain taxes.

8. A determination that after due consideration and investigation a private sale by negotiation is in the best financial interest of the Township.

9. An authorization to award and sell the Bonds to the Underwriter, within the parameters provided in the Ordinance, as set forth in a bond purchase agreement to be presented at the meeting.

10. A statement that a separate Sinking Fund to be known as "Sinking Fund – Township of Upper Uwchlan, 2019A General Obligation Bonds" shall be established.

11. An authorization for the proper officers of the Township to contract with a bank or bank and trust company for services as sinking fund depository and paying agent.

12. An authorization for the Secretary of the Township to certify and to file with the Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development certified copies of all necessary proceedings.

13. A covenant that the proceeds of the Bonds shall not be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be arbitrage Bonds under the United States Internal Revenue Code, as amended and representations with respect to certain other tax matters.

14. Approval of the Preliminary Official Statement and authorization for the preparation, execution and delivery of an Official Statement.

15. Providing for action necessary to complete the refunding of the Prior Bonds.

16. Authorizing continuing disclosure to financial markets of certain financial information concerning the Township.

17. Various other matters relating to the Bonds and the execution and delivery thereof.

Omissions from the Ordinance, as proposed, including price paid and range of interest rates, as well as any amendments thereto, will be supplied at the time of enactment of the Ordinance if the Township shall determine to proceed.

The full text of the proposed Ordinance may be examined by any citizen in the Office of the Secretary of the Township, located at 140 Pottstown Pike, Chester Springs, Pennsylvania 19425, Monday through Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.

TOWNSHIP OF UPPER UWHCLAN

By: Gwen Jonik
Township Secretary

Lamb McErlane PC, Bond Counsel

INSTRUCTIONS:

Please publish one time, _____, June __, 2019

Please prepare 4 proofs of publication; sending one proof and statement to:

Cary B. Vargo
Township Manager
Upper Uwchlan Township
140 Pottstown Pike
Chester Springs, Pennsylvania 19425
610-646-7008

Please return the three remaining proofs promptly by Federal Express next day to:

Lamb McErlane PC
24 East Market Street
West Chester, PA 19381
Attn: Beth Linssen

610-701-3264

Our Federal Express Number is: 0191-6069-6

ORDINANCE NO. _____
OF THE
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
TOWNSHIP OF UPPER UWCHLAN
CHESTER COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE INCURRENCE OF NONELECTORAL DEBT OF THE TOWNSHIP OF UPPER UWCHLAN, CHESTER COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA (THE "TOWNSHIP") THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF A SERIES OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT CURRENTLY ESTIMATED NOT TO EXCEED \$7,715,000 TO PROVIDE FUNDS FOR AND TOWARDS: (1) REFUNDING THE TOWNSHIP'S OUTSTANDING GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES OF 2014 (THE "2014 BONDS") IN ORDER TO REDUCE INTEREST EXPENSE; AND (2) PAYING THE COSTS OF ISSUING THE BONDS; DIRECTING THE PROPER OFFICERS TO PREPARE, CERTIFY AND FILE THE REQUIRED DEBT STATEMENT, BORROWING BASE CERTIFICATE AND EXCLUSION PROCEEDINGS; COVENANTING THAT THE TOWNSHIP SHALL INCLUDE THE AMOUNT OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE IN ITS BUDGET FOR EACH FISCAL YEAR; PROVIDING FOR FULLY REGISTERED BONDS, DATING OF THE BONDS, INTEREST PAYMENT DATES, PROVISIONS FOR REDEMPTION AND MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL MATURITY AMOUNTS AND FIXING THE MAXIMUM RATES OF INTEREST ON THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR BOOK-ENTRY BONDS UPON ORIGINAL ISSUANCE; PROVIDING FOR REPLACEMENT BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE TOWNSHIP TO CONTRACT WITH A BANK OR BANK AND TRUST COMPANY FOR ITS SERVICES AS SINKING FUND DEPOSITARY, PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR; STATING A COVENANT AS TO PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST WITHOUT DEDUCTION FOR CERTAIN TAXES; PROVIDING FOR THE REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF BONDS; PROVIDING FOR FACSIMILE SIGNATURES AND SEAL AND AUTHENTICATION; APPROVING THE FORM OF THE BONDS, PAYING AGENT'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE AND ASSIGNMENT AND PROVIDING FOR CUSIP NUMBERS TO BE PRINTED ON THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR TEMPORARY BONDS; PROVIDING FOR A NEGOTIATED SALE AND STATING THAT SUCH METHOD OF SALE IS IN THE BEST FINANCIAL INTEREST OF THE TOWNSHIP; ESTABLISHING A SINKING FUND; AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE TOWNSHIP TO CERTIFY AND TO FILE WITH THE PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CERTIFIED COPIES OF THE NECESSARY PROCEEDINGS FOR INCURRING AND EXCLUDING NONELECTORAL DEBT; COVENANTING THAT THE

PROCEEDS OF THE BONDS SHALL NOT BE USED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO CAUSE THE BONDS TO BE ARBITRAGE BONDS AND MAKING OTHER NECESSARY REPRESENTATIONS UNDER FEDERAL TAX LAW PROVISIONS; APPROVING THE CONTENT AND FORM OF A PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND AUTHORIZING THE PREPARATION, EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AUTHORIZING CONTINUING DISCLOSURE; AUTHORIZING THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE TOWNSHIP TO DO ALL THINGS NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT THE PURPOSES OF THE ORDINANCE AND TO PAY FINANCING COSTS; AND RESCINDING ALL INCONSISTENT ORDINANCES.

The Board of Supervisors (the "Governing Body") of the Township of Upper Uwchlan, Chester County, Pennsylvania (the "Township"), pursuant to the Pennsylvania Local Government Unit Debt Act, as amended (the "Act"), hereby ordains and enacts as follows:

Section 1. Incurrence of Debt; Amount and Purpose of Bonds. The Governing Body of the Township hereby authorizes and directs the incurring of nonelectoral debt through the issuance of General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2019 (the "Bonds") of the Township in the maximum aggregate principal amount of Seven Million Seven Hundred Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$7,715,000) to (a) currently refund the Township's outstanding General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2014 (the "2014 Bonds") to reduce interest costs (the "Refunding Project"); and (2) to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds (collectively, the "Project").

The Refunding Project is being undertaken to reduce total debt service over the life of the series in accordance with Section 8241(b)(1) of the Act.

Section 2. Description of Prior Bonds' Projects and Ratification of Realistic Estimated Useful Lives Thereof.

The 2014 Bonds were issued pursuant to an Ordinance enacted on August 18, 2014 to provide funds to (1) acquire treatment capacity at an existing treatment plant; (2) construct a sanitary collection system, pumping station and force main; and (3) to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds (collectively, the "2014 Project").

The useful life of the 2014 Project was declared in the Ordinance to be not less than 30 years. That estimated useful life is hereby ratified and confirmed and the Bonds being issued to refund the 2014 Bonds do not extend beyond the remaining realistic estimated useful life of the 2014 Project financed by, or the original final maturities of, the 2014 Bonds.

Section 3. Debt Statement and Borrowing Base Certificate Filing. The Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson of the Governing Body and the Secretary of the

Township are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and certify a Debt Statement required by Section 8110 of the Act, a Borrowing Base Certificate and proceedings to exclude a portion of the Bonds as self-liquidating debt from sewer system revenues.

Section 4. Covenant to Pay Bonds. The Township hereby covenants with the registered owners from time to time of the Bonds that the Township shall (i) include the amount of the debt service for the Bonds for each fiscal year in which such sums are payable in its budget for that year, (ii) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) duly and punctually pay, or cause to be paid, from its sinking fund or any other of its revenues or funds the principal of, and the interest on, the Bonds at the dates and places and in the manner stated in the Bonds according to the true intent and meaning thereof. For such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Township pledges its full faith, credit and taxing power. As provided by the Act, this covenant shall be specifically enforceable.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Township intends and expects to levy rates and charges for the use of its sewer system sufficient to pay the expenses of operation and treatment and that portion of the debt service on the Bonds attributable to sewer purposes and intends to file exclusion proceedings with the Department of Community and Economic Development (the "Department") contemporaneously with the Bond debt incurrence proceedings.

Section 5. Description of Bonds; Maturity Schedule; Redemption of Bonds.

(a) Bonds shall be in fully registered form without coupons, shall be numbered, shall be in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, shall be dated as of their date of issuance and shall bear interest from the dates, which interest is payable at the maximum rates provided herein, until maturity, all as set forth in the Addendum provided for in Section 11 hereof and in the form of Bond attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and made a part hereof.

(b) The Bonds, upon original issuance, shall be issued in the form of a single, fully registered bond for each maturity of the Bonds, in denominations equal to the principal amount of the Bonds maturing on each such date, and shall be delivered to The Depository Trust Company in New York, New York, its successors and assigns (the "Securities Depository") or its nominee, CEDE & CO. Each such Bond shall be registered on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent (as hereinafter defined), appointed in Section 6 hereof, as registrar and transfer agent, in the name of the Securities Depository or, at the Securities Depository's option, in the name of CEDE & CO., as the Securities Depository's nominee, and no beneficial owners thereof will receive certificates representing their respective

interests in such Bonds, except in the event the Paying Agent, on behalf of the Township, issues Replacement Bonds as provided in subparagraph (d) below.

(c) The Township has delivered a Blanket Issuer Letter of Representation, dated August 18, 2014, to the Securities Depository (the "Representation Letter"). The execution and delivery by the Township of the Representation Letter shall not in any way limit any undertaking or arrangement contemplated or provided herein in respect of the Securities Depository or the book-entry registration, payment and notification system or in any other way impose upon the Township or the Paying Agent any obligation whatsoever with respect to beneficial owners having interests in the Bonds, any such obligation extending solely to the registered owners of the Bonds as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent shall take all action necessary for all representations of the Township in the Representation Letter with respect to the Paying Agent to be complied with at all times.

(d) If the Township determines either:

(i) that the Securities Depository is unable to properly discharge its responsibilities; or

(ii) that the interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds would be adversely affected by the continuation of the book-entry system of transfer;

then the Paying Agent shall notify the Securities Depository and request the Securities Depository to notify its Participants of the Township's determination and of the availability of certificates with respect to beneficial interests in the Bonds. The Paying Agent shall cause certificates (the "Replacement Bonds") to be prepared, at the Township's expense, for delivery to such beneficial owners, or their nominees, making such adjustments and allowances as it may find necessary or appropriate as to the date of such certificates, and accrued interest. In such event, all references to the Securities Depository herein shall relate only to the period of time when the Securities Depository has possession of at least one Bond and shall be applicable only to such Bond held. Upon issuance of Replacement Bonds, all references herein to obligations imposed upon or to be performed by the Securities Depository shall be deemed to be imposed upon and performed by the Paying Agent or alternate or successor transfer agent, to the extent applicable with respect to such Replacement Bonds.

In the event the Securities Depository resigns or the Township makes the determination set forth in (i) above and the Paying Agent or beneficial owners of the Bonds are unable to locate a qualified successor, then the Paying Agent shall authenticate and cause delivery of Replacement Bonds with respect to the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds or certificates with respect to the respective interests of the Participants (as such term is used in the operational

arrangements of the Securities Depository), or a combination of both, all at the option of the Participants.

If the date for payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of payment.

(e) The Bonds shall bear interest, until maturity or prior redemption at rates set forth in the final Bond Purchase Agreement authorized in Section 11 hereof, but not exceeding the rate set forth below per annum, and shall mature or be subject to mandatory redemptions in amounts not to exceed those set forth below and, unless the Addendum provides otherwise, on December 1 of certain years, all as follows:

| <u>Maximum Principal Amount</u> | <u>Maximum Interest Rate</u> | <u>Maturity Year</u> |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| \$285,000.00 | 6.000% | 2019 |
| 285,000.00 | 6.000% | 2020 |
| 305,000.00 | 6.000% | 2021 |
| 310,000.00 | 6.000% | 2022 |
| 315,000.00 | 6.000% | 2023 |
| 325,000.00 | 6.000% | 2024 |
| 335,000.00 | 6.000% | 2025 |
| 340,000.00 | 6.000% | 2026 |
| 355,000.00 | 6.000% | 2027 |
| 355,000.00 | 6.000% | 2028 |
| 370,000.00 | 6.000% | 2029 |
| 375,000.00 | 6.000% | 2030 |
| 385,000.00 | 6.000% | 2031 |
| 390,000.00 | 6.000% | 2032 |
| 400,000.00 | 6.000% | 2033 |
| 405,000.00 | 6.000% | 2034 |
| 415,000.00 | 6.000% | 2035 |
| 430,000.00 | 6.000% | 2036 |
| 435,000.00 | 6.000% | 2037 |
| 445,000.00 | 6.000% | 2038 |
| 455,000.00 | 6.000% | 2039 |

The stated maturities of the Bonds have been fixed in compliance with Section 8142(b)(2) of the Act.

(f) Optional Redemption: The Bonds will be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Township on the date, if any, provided in the Addendum.

(g) Mandatory Redemption: In lieu of the maturities set forth in (e) above, the Bonds may be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in principal amounts not exceeding those listed above, in part, by lot, in direct order of maturity, from moneys to be deposited in the Sinking Fund established under Section 12 of this Ordinance, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

(h) If a Bond is of a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of such Bond may be redeemed. For the purposes of redemption, a Bond shall be treated as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount thereof by \$5,000; each \$5,000 portion of such Bond being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of a Bond, payment of the redemption price shall be made only upon surrender of such Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount thereof.

(i) The Paying Agent is hereby authorized and directed, (1) upon notification by the Township of its option to redeem Bonds in part, to select by lot the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, and (2) upon notification by the Township of its option to redeem Bonds in whole or in part, to cause a notice of redemption to be given once by first-class United States mail, postage prepaid, or by another method of giving notice acceptable to the Paying Agent and customarily used by fiduciaries for similar notices at the time such notice is given, not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the redemption date, to each registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed. Such notice shall be mailed to the address of such registered owner appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent, unless such notice is waived by the registered owner of the Bonds to be redeemed. Any such notice shall be given in the name of the Township, shall identify the Bonds to be redeemed, including CUSIP numbers, if applicable, which may, if appropriate, be expressed in designated blocks of numbers (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Bonds, the respective principal amounts thereof to be redeemed), shall specify the redemption date and the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment, shall state the redemption price, and shall state that on the redemption date the Bonds called for redemption will be payable and from such redemption date interest will cease to accrue. Failure to give any notice of redemption or any defect in the notice or in the giving thereof to the registered owner of any Bond to be redeemed shall not affect the validity of the

redemption as to other Bonds for which proper notice shall have been given. The costs incurred for such redemptions shall be paid by the Township.

(j) In addition to the notice described in paragraph (i) hereof, further notice shall be given by the Paying Agent as set out below, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as prescribed above:

(1) Each further notice of redemption given hereunder shall contain the information required above for an official notice of redemption, plus (A) the date of issue of the Bonds as originally issued; (B) the rate of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (C) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; and (D) any other descriptive information needed to identify accurately the Bonds being redeemed.

(2) Each further notice of redemption shall be sent at least thirty days before the redemption date electronically or by registered or certified mail or overnight delivery service (i) to each rating agency then rating the Bonds, or their respective successors, if any, and (ii) to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access System ("EMMA"). The foregoing notice of redemption shall be sent to the Securities Depository not less than thirty and not more than sixty days prior to the redemption date by facsimile transmission, certified or registered mail, overnight delivery service or an electronic or other secure method which enables the Paying Agent subsequently to verify the transmission of such notice.

(3) Upon the payment of the redemption price of Bonds being redeemed, each check or other transfer of funds issued for such purpose shall bear the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

The notices required to be given by this Section shall state that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of CUSIP numbers listed in such notice or stated on the Bonds.

(k) In lieu of redeeming the principal amount of any Bonds on a mandatory redemption date, or any portion thereof, the Township or the Paying Agent with the approval of the Township may apply the moneys required to be deposited in the Sinking Fund (as hereinafter defined) to the purchase of a like amount of Bonds at prices not in excess of the principal amount thereof, provided that the following provisions are met:

(1) no purchase of any Bonds of any later maturity shall be made if any Bonds of any earlier maturity will remain outstanding; and

(2) firm commitments for the purchase must be made prior to the time notice of redemption would otherwise be required to be given; and

(3) if Bonds aggregating the amount required to be redeemed cannot be purchased, a principal amount of such Bonds equal to the difference between the principal amount required to be redeemed and the amount purchased shall be paid by the Township.

If at the time of the mailing of any notice of redemption the Township shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem all the Bonds called for redemption, such notice shall state that it is conditional, that is, subject to the deposit or transfer of the redemption moneys with the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and that such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal and interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds and portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Ordinance, and registered owners of such Bonds shall have no rights with respect to such Bonds, except to receive payment of the principal of and accrued interest on such Bonds to the date fixed for redemption.

Section 6. Paying Agent, Sinking Fund Depositary and Registrar; Payment of Principal and Interest without Deduction for Taxes. The proper officers of the Township are hereby authorized and directed to contract with [Fulton Bank National Association] (the "Paying Agent") for its services as sinking fund depositary, paying agent and registrar with respect to the Bonds, and such Bank is hereby appointed to act in such capacities with respect to the Bonds.

The principal of the Bonds shall be payable to the registered owner of each Bond, as shown on the registration books of the Township on the date of payment in lawful money of the United States of America upon surrender of the Bonds, when due, at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent or at the designated office of any additional or appointed alternate or successor paying agent or agents. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check, mailed to the person in whose name such Bond is registered, at his address as it appears on the registration books maintained by or on behalf of the Township, as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the calendar month (whether or not a business day) immediately preceding each interest payment date in question (the "Regular Record Date"), irrespective of any transfer or exchange of such Bond subsequent to such Regular Record Date and prior to such interest payment date. If the Township shall default in the payment of interest due on such interest payment

date, such interest shall thereupon cease to be payable to the registered owners of the Bonds shown on the registration books as of the Regular Record Date. Whenever moneys thereafter become available for the payment of the defaulted interest, the Paying Agent, on behalf of the Township, shall immediately establish a "special record date" (which shall be a business day) relating thereto (the "Special Record Date") and shall mail a notice of such date to the registered owners of the Bonds at least fifteen days prior to the Special Record Date. Such notice shall be mailed to the registered owner of the Bonds as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent on the fifth day preceding the date of mailing. The Special Record date shall be at least ten days but not more than fifteen days prior to the special interest payment date. The defaulted interest shall be paid on the special interest payment date by check mailed to the registered owners of the Bonds, as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the close of business on the special record date.

So long as any Bonds are registered in the name of the Securities Depository or its nominee, to the extent available, the Paying Agent shall transfer, on each interest and principal payment date, the amount of interest and principal due on each such date to the Securities Depository, which amounts so transferred, shall be, on the interest and principal payment date, at the principal office of the Securities Depository, "good funds same day" or otherwise in accordance with the procedures established from time to time by the Securities Depository. All payments made by the Paying Agent to the Securities Depository or its nominee shall fully satisfy the Township's obligations to pay principal and interest on the Bonds to the extent of such payments, and no beneficial owner of any Bond registered in the name of the Securities Depository or its nominee shall have any recourse against the Township hereunder for any failure by the Securities Depository or any Participant therein to remit such payments to the beneficial owners of such Bonds.

The principal of, and interest on, the Bonds are payable without deduction for any tax or taxes, except gift, succession, franchise, excise or inheritance taxes, now or hereafter levied or assessed thereon under any present or future laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, all of which taxes, except as above provided, the Township assumes and agrees to pay.

Section 7. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Township shall keep, at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, as registrar, books for the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds. The Governing Body hereby authorizes and directs the Paying Agent, as registrar and transfer agent, to keep such books and to make such transfers or exchanges on behalf of the Township.

The ownership of each Bond shall be recorded in the registration books of the Township, which shall contain such information as is necessary for the proper

discharge of the Paying Agent's duties hereunder as Paying Agent, registrar and transfer agent.

The Bonds may be transferred or exchanged as follows:

(a) Any Bond may be transferred if endorsed for such transfer by the registered owner thereof and surrendered by such owner or his duly appointed attorney or other legal representative at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, whereupon the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver to the transferee a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and in the same denomination as the Bond surrendered for transfer or in different authorized denominations equal in the aggregate to the principal amount of the surrendered Bond.

(b) Bonds of a particular maturity may be exchanged for one or more Bonds of the same maturity and in the same principal amount, but in a different authorized denomination or denominations. Each Bond so to be exchanged shall be surrendered by the registered owner thereof or his duly appointed attorney or other legal representative at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, whereupon a new Bond or Bonds shall be authenticated and delivered to the registered owner. No charge shall be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange except for taxes or governmental charges related thereto.

(c) In the case of any Bond properly surrendered for partial redemption, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond in exchange therefor, such new Bond to be of the same maturity and in a denomination equal to the unredeemed principal amount of the surrendered Bond; provided that, at its option, the Paying Agent may certify the amount and date of partial redemption upon the partial redemption certificate, if any, printed on the surrendered Bond and return such surrendered Bond to the registered owner in lieu of an exchange.

Except as provided in subparagraph (c) above, the Paying Agent shall not be required to effect any transfer or exchange during the 15 days immediately preceding the date of mailing of any notice of redemption or at any time following the mailing of any such notice, if the Bond to be transferred or exchanged has been called for such redemption. No charge shall be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange except for taxes or governmental charges related thereto.

No transfers or exchanges shall be valid for any purposes hereunder except as provided above.

New Bonds delivered upon any transfer or exchange shall be valid general obligations of the Township, evidencing the same debt as the Bonds surrendered.

The Township and the Paying Agent may treat the registered owner of any Bond as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, whether or not such Bond shall be overdue, and any notice to the contrary shall not be binding upon the Township or the Paying Agent.

Section 8. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson of the Governing Body and shall have the corporate seal of the Township or a facsimile thereof affixed thereto, duly attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Township, and the said officers are hereby authorized and directed to execute the Bonds in such manner. The Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson of the Governing Body is authorized and directed to deliver, or cause to be delivered, the Bonds to the purchaser thereof against the full balance of the purchase price therefor. The Bonds shall be authenticated by the Paying Agent.

Section 9. Form of Bonds; CUSIP Numbers. The form of the Bonds, Paying Agent's authentication certificate and assignment shall be substantially as set forth in Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

The Bonds shall be executed in substantially the form as set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto with such appropriate changes, additions or deletions as may be approved by the officers executing the Bonds in the manner provided in Section 8 hereof or as may be required by the Bond Purchase Agreement accepted pursuant to Section 11 hereof; such execution shall constitute approval by such officers on behalf of the Governing Body. The opinion of bond counsel is authorized and directed to be printed upon the Bonds.

The Township, pursuant to recommendations promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures (CUSIP) has caused CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Bonds. No representation is made as to the accuracy of said numbers as printed on the Bonds, and the Township shall have no liability of any sort with respect thereto. Reliance with respect to any redemption notice with respect to the Bonds may be placed only on the identification numbers printed thereon.

Section 10. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds in definitive form are ready for delivery, the proper officers of the Governing Body may execute and, upon their request in writing, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver in lieu of such Bonds in definitive form, one or more printed or typewritten bonds in temporary form, substantially of the tenor of the Bonds hereinbefore described with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, as may be required. Such bond or bonds in temporary form may be for the principal amount of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) or any whole multiple or multiples thereof, as such officers may determine. The aforesaid officers, without unnecessary delay, shall prepare, execute and deliver Bonds in definitive form to the Paying Agent, and thereupon,

upon presentation and surrender of the bond or bonds in temporary form, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange therefor, Bonds in definitive form in an authorized denomination of the same maturity for the same aggregate principal amount as the bond or bonds in temporary form surrendered. Such exchange shall be made by the Township at its own expense and without any charge therefor. Until so exchanged, the temporary bond or bonds shall be in full force and effect according to their terms.

Section 11. Manner of Sale; Award of Bonds; Bid Price; Range of Interest Rates. The Governing Body of the Township after due deliberation and investigation, has found that a private sale by negotiation is in the best financial interest of the Township and based upon such finding the Governing Body of the Township hereby authorizes awarding the Bonds, at a private sale, to RBC Capital Markets, LLC (the "Underwriter"), upon the terms as set forth in the Addendum (the "Addendum") to the Bond Purchase Agreement, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"). The Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson of the Governing Body and the Secretary of the Township are further authorized, upon favorable recommendation from the Township Manager, to accept an Addendum to the Bond Purchase Agreement presented by the Underwriter, provided that the terms comply with the parameters set forth in this Ordinance, including an underwriting discount not to exceed ninety-five percent (95%) of the principal amount of the Bonds, within the parameters set forth in Section 5 hereof as to annual interest rate (or yield, if higher) and maturity or mandatory redemption amount (net of any original issue discount) and the Addendum provides for a minimum present value refunding savings of at least \$_____.

Section 12. Sinking Fund; Appropriation of Annual Amounts for Payment of Debt Service. There is hereby established a separate sinking fund for the Township to be known as "Sinking Fund - Township of Upper Uwchlan, 2019A General Obligation Bonds" (the "Sinking Fund") and into the Sinking Fund there shall be paid, unless other dates are provided for in the Addendum, no later than each June 1 and December 1 as required, all moneys necessary to pay the debt service on the Bonds as shown in the attachments to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Sinking Fund shall be applied exclusively to the payment of the interest covenanted to be paid upon the Bonds and to the principal thereof at maturity and to no other purpose whatsoever, except as may be authorized by law, until the same shall have been fully paid.

The Paying Agent, as Sinking Fund Depositary, is hereby authorized and directed to pay from the Sinking Fund the principal or redemption price of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable in accordance with the terms thereof and the Township hereby covenants that such moneys, to the extent required, will be applied to such purpose.

All moneys deposited in the Sinking Fund for the payment of the Bonds which have not been claimed by the registered owner thereof after two years from the date when payment is due, except where such moneys are held for the payment of outstanding checks, drafts or other instruments of the Sinking Fund Depositary, shall be returned to the Township. Nothing contained herein shall relieve the Township of its liability to the registered owners of the unrepresented Bonds.

Section 13. Debt Proceedings. The Secretary of the Township is hereby authorized and directed to certify to and file with the Department in accordance with the Act, a complete and accurate copy of the proceedings taken in connection with the increase of debt authorized hereunder, including the debt statement, borrowing base certificate, exclusion proceedings relating to the portion of the Bonds being applied to the sewer projects of the Township and to pay the filing fees necessary in connection therewith.

Section 14. Tax Covenant and Representations. The Township covenants that the Township will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds at any time during the term thereof which would cause such Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and all applicable regulations and that it will comply with the requirements of all Code sections and regulations necessary to ensure that the Bonds are described in Code Section 103(a) and not described in Section 103(b) throughout the term of the Bonds.

In order to ensure that the registered owners of the Bonds, if they are financial institutions, will not be subject to certain provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), as a result of acquiring and carrying the Bonds, the Township hereby designates the Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations," within the meaning of Code section 265(b)(3)(B), and the Township hereby covenants that it will take such steps as may be necessary to cause the Bonds to continue to be obligations described in such Code section during the period in which the Bonds are outstanding. The Township represents that it has not issued, and does not reasonably anticipate issuing, tax-exempt obligations which, when combined with the Bonds, will result in more than \$10,000,000 of tax-exempt obligations being issued in the calendar year in which the Bonds are issued. For purposes only of the foregoing sentence, the term "tax-exempt obligation" shall include any "qualified 501(c)(3) bond", as defined in Code section 145, but shall not include any other "private activity bond," as defined in Code section 141(a), any obligation which would be an "industrial development bond" or a "private loan bond" as defined in sections 103(b)(2) and 103(o)(2)(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, but for the fact that it is issued pursuant to section 1312, 1313, 1316(g) or 1317 of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, or any obligation issued to currently refund any obligation to the extent the amount thereof does not exceed the outstanding amount of the refunded obligation.

Section 15. Preliminary Official Statement; Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement, a preliminary draft of which was presented to the Governing Board at the meeting in which this Ordinance was enacted, with such additions and other changes, if any, as may be approved by the Township's officer executing the same with the advice of counsel, is hereby approved and directed to be prepared and upon its preparation, to be executed by the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson of the Township following such investigation as such officer deems necessary as to the contents thereof. The use and distribution of the approved Preliminary Official Statement by the Underwriter, and the distribution thereof on and after the date hereof is hereby authorized in connection with the public offering by the Underwriter of the Bonds. An Official Statement is substantially the same form as the Preliminary Official Statement, with such additions and other changes, if any, as may be approved by the Township's officer executing the same with the advice of counsel, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution thereof, is hereby authorized and directed to be prepared and upon its preparation, to be executed by the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson of the Township following such investigation as such officer deems necessary as to the contents thereof. The Township hereby further approves the distribution and use of the Official Statement as so prepared and executed in connection with the sale of the Bonds.

Section 16. Continuing Disclosure. The Township shall be responsible for providing all information required by this section, although the Paying Agent may agree with the Township to disseminate such information. The Paying Agent's sole obligation, if it so agrees, with regard to continuing disclosure is to disseminate information provided to it by the Township. The Paying Agent is not obligated to independently obtain or disseminate any such information.

The Township shall disseminate in a timely manner, in accordance with the continuing disclosure obligations set forth in the Post-Issuance Policy Resolution adopted by the Township on November 19, 2018 and the provisions of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the "Rule") promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, electronically through the EMMA system for electronic filing operated by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, the information set forth in the Post-Issuance Policy Resolution.

Section 17. Refunding of the Prior Debt. The Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson of the Township and Secretary of the Governing Body, with respect to the current refunding of the 2014 Bonds, are hereby authorized and directed to contract with the paying agent for the 2014 Bonds, U.S. Bank National Association (the "Refunded Bonds Paying Agent"), as the true and lawful attorney and agent of the Township to effect the payment, including payment of interest, of the 2014 Bonds, through and including [December 1], 2019, pursuant to the terms and provisions of redemption acceptable to the Refunded Bonds Paying Agent and the

Township, including those in the form of escrow agreement between the Township and the Refunded Bonds Paying Agent, as escrow agent (the "Escrow Agent"), and to redeem the 2014 Bonds on **December 1**, 2019.

The Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson of the Governing Body is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver an Escrow Agreement, in such form, subject to such subsequent additions, changes, variations, omissions, insertions and modifications, if any, as may be approved by such officer, with the advice of the Township's Solicitor and Bond Counsel, the execution of such Escrow Agreement to be conclusive evidence of such approval, and the Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to affix thereto the corporate seal of the Township and to attest the same.

Subject only to completion of delivery of, and settlement for, the Bonds, the Township authorizes and directs the irrevocable deposit in trust with the Escrow Agent of proceeds of the Bonds in an amount which will be sufficient, together with the interest earned thereon and any other available moneys, to effect the refunding of the 2014 Bonds on **December 1**, 2019. The Township Manager is hereby directed to notify the Refunded Bonds Paying Agent to publish a notice of redemption for the 2014 Bonds. The Refunded Bonds Paying Agent is irrevocably authorized and directed, in the name, place and stead of the Township, to mail, with respect to the 2014 Bonds, a notice of redemption as required by the terms of the 2014 Bonds. The Township hereby agrees to provide for payment of the expenses of such mailing from proceeds of the Bonds or from moneys otherwise made available by the Township and gives and grants the Refunded Bonds Paying Agent full authority to do and perform all and every act and thing whatsoever requisite and necessary to effectuate said purposes as the Township might do on its own behalf, and hereby ratifies and confirms all that said agent shall do or cause to be done by virtue thereof.

Section 18. Incidental Action. The proper officers of the Township are hereby authorized, directed and empowered on behalf of the Township to execute any and all agreements, papers and documents and to do or cause to be done any and all acts and things necessary or proper for the carrying out of the purposes of this Ordinance, including filing the necessary proceedings with the Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development to qualify a portion of the debt represented by the Bonds as self-liquidating under the Debt Act.

Section 19. Payment of Issuance Costs. The proper officers of the Township are hereby authorized and directed to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds at the time of delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriter; provided that the total of such costs shall not exceed the amount of Bond proceeds available therefor.

Section 20. Inconsistent Ordinances. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances inconsistent herewith be and the same hereby are rescinded, cancelled and annulled.

Section 21. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect on the earliest date permitted by the Act.

DULY ORDAINED AND ENACTED this 17th day of June, 2019.

TOWNSHIP OF UPPER UWCHLAN

[SEAL]

By: _____
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

By: _____
Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

By: _____
Member, Board of Supervisors

Attest:

Secretary

**TOWNSHIP OF UPPER UWCHLAN
COUNTY OF CHESTER, PENNSYLVANIA**

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY

Packet Page 121

The undersigned, Secretary of the Township of Upper Uwchlan
HEREBY CERTIFIES that:

1. The foregoing Ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of General Obligation Bonds of the Township of Upper Uwchlan was duly moved and seconded and enacted by a majority vote of all the members of the Board of Supervisors of said Township at a duly called and convened public meeting of said Board held on June 17, 2019; that public notice of said meeting was given as required by law; and that the roll of the Board was called and such members voted or were absent as follows:

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Vote</u> |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|
| Guy A. Donatelli, Chairperson | _____ |
| Sandra M. D'Amico, Vice Chairperson | _____ |
| Jamie W. Goncharoff | _____ |

2. Said Ordinance has not been altered, amended, modified, or suspended and is still in full force and effect as of the date of the delivery of this Certificate.

WITNESS my hand and seal of the Township of Upper Uwchlan as of June 17, 2019.

SEAL

Gwen Jonik, Secretary

EXHIBIT "A"

No. R-__

\$

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
COUNTY OF CHESTER
TOWNSHIP OF UPPER UWCHLAN
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES A OF 2019

| <u>INTEREST RATE</u> | <u>MATURITY DATE</u> | <u>ORIGINAL ISSUANCE DATE</u> | <u>CUSIP</u> |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| % | _____, 20 | _____, 2019 | |

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: DOLLARS

The TOWNSHIP OF UPPER UWCHLAN, Chester County, Pennsylvania (the "Township"), existing by and under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, for value received, hereby acknowledges itself indebted and promises to pay to the registered owner named above, on the maturity date specified above under this Bond shall be redeemable and shall have been duly called for previous redemption in whole or in part and the redemption price duly made or provided for, the principal amount shown above; and to pay interest thereon at the annual rate specified above (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the most recent Regular Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, or from the Original Issuance Date stated above, if no interest has been paid. Such payment of interest shall be made on _____, 2019, and on each _____ and _____, thereafter (each, a "Regular Interest Payment Date") until the principal hereof has been paid or provided for as aforesaid. The principal of, and interest on, this bond may be paid in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the time of payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

The principal or redemption price of this bond is payable upon presentation and surrender hereof at the corporate trust office of [Fulton Bank National Association, Lancaster], Pennsylvania, or at the designated office of any additional or appointed alternate or successor paying agent or agents (the "Paying Agent"). Interest shall be paid by check mailed to the registered owner hereof, as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the close of business on the applicable Regular or Special Record Date (each as hereinafter defined).

The record date for any Regular Interest Payment Date (each, a "Regular Record Date") shall mean the close of business on the fifteenth day of the calendar month (whether or not a business day) next preceding such Regular Interest Payment Date. In the event of a default by the Township in the payment of interest becoming due on any Regular Interest Payment Date, the interest so becoming due shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owners otherwise entitled thereto as of such date. Whenever moneys thereafter become available for the payment of the defaulted interest, the Paying Agent, on behalf of the Township, shall immediately establish a "special record date" (which shall be a business day) relating thereto (the "Special Record Date") and shall mail a notice of such date to the registered owners of the Bonds at least fifteen days prior to the Special Record Date. Such notice shall be mailed to the registered owner of the Bonds as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent on the fifth day preceding the date of mailing. The Special Record date shall be at least ten days but not more than fifteen days prior to the special interest payment date. The defaulted interest shall be paid on the Special Interest Payment Date by check mailed to the registered owners of the bonds, as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent, as of the close of business on the Special Record Date.

So long as The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), or its nominee, CEDE & CO., is the registered owner hereof, all payments of the principal of, and interest on, this bond shall be payable in the manner and at the respective times of payment provided for in DTC's Operational Arrangements as in effect from time to time.

If the date for payment of the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, this bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of payment.

The principal or redemption price of, and interest on, this bond are payable without deduction for any tax or taxes, except gift, succession, franchise, excise or inheritance taxes, now or hereafter levied, or assessed thereon under any present or future laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, all of which taxes, except as above provided, the Township assumes and agrees to pay.

This bond is one of a duly authorized issue of \$_____ aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds of the Township known as "Township of Upper Uwchlan General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2019" (the "Bonds") all of like tenor, except as to interest rate, redemption provisions, and date of maturity. The Bonds are issuable only in the form of fully registered bonds without coupons in the denomination of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof and are issued in accordance with the provisions of the Pennsylvania Local Government Unit Debt Act, as amended (the "Act"), and by virtue of an Ordinance of the Township duly enacted (the "Ordinance"), and the sworn statement of the duly authorized officers of the Township as appears on record in the office of the Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

It is covenanted with the registered owners from time to time of this bond that the Township shall (1) include the amount of the debt service for each fiscal year in which such sums are payable in its budget for the year, (2) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (3) duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid from its sinking fund or any other of its revenues or funds the principal or redemption price of, and the interest on, this bond at the dates and places and in the manner stated in this bond, according to the true intent and meaning thereof. For such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Township pledges its full faith, credit and taxing power. This covenant shall be specifically enforceable; subject, however, as to the enforceability of remedies, to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or other laws or equitable principles affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to give the Township any taxing power not granted by another provision of law.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

The Bonds maturing on and after _____, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to maturity on _____, 20__ or on any date thereafter at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the redemption date.

MANDATORY SINKING FUND REDEMPTION

The Bonds maturing on _____ of the years _____ are subject to mandatory redemption from moneys in amounts required by the Ordinance to be deposited by the Township in the Sinking Fund, on _____ of the years _____ through _____, inclusive, except the years _____, and by lot within a maturity, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by DTC and the DTC Participants in such manner as DTC and the DTC Participants may determine.

Any redemption of this bond under the preceding paragraphs shall be made as provided in the Ordinance, upon not less than thirty days' nor more than sixty days' notice, by mailing a copy of the redemption

notice by first-class United States mail, postage prepaid, or by another method of giving notice which is acceptable to the Paying Agent and customarily used for similar notices at the time such notice is given, to each address of such registered owner as it appears on the registration books of the Paying Agent as of the date such Bonds are selected for redemption, unless such notice is waived by the registered owner of the Bonds to be redeemed; provided, however, that failure to give notice of redemption by mailing or any defect in the notice as mailed or in the mailings thereof to the registered owner of any Bond to be redeemed shall not affect the validity of the redemption as to other Bonds for which proper notice shall have been given. In the event that less than the full principal amount hereof shall have been called for redemption, the registered owner hereof shall surrender this bond in exchange for one or more new Bonds in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount hereof.

In lieu of redeeming the principal amount of Bonds set forth in the Ordinance on the mandatory redemption date, or any portion thereof, purchases of such Bonds of the particular maturity may be made in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance.

If at the time of the mailing of any notice of redemption the Township shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem all the Bonds called for redemption, such notice shall state that it is conditional, that is, subject to the deposit or transfer of the redemption moneys with the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and that such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

The Township, in the Ordinance, has established a sinking fund with the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depositary, into which funds for the payment of the principal or redemption price of, and the interest on, the Bonds shall be deposited not later than the date fixed for disbursement thereof. The Township has covenanted in the Ordinance to make payments out of such sinking fund or out of any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, this bond.

The Township, pursuant to recommendations promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures (CUSIP) has caused CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Bonds. No representation is made as to the accuracy of said numbers as printed on the Bonds, and the Township shall have no liability of any sort with respect thereto. Reliance with respect to any redemption notice with respect to the Bonds may be placed only on the identification numbers printed thereon.

This bond is registered as to both principal and interest on the bond register to be kept for that purpose at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, and both principal and interest shall be payable only to the registered owner hereof. This bond may be transferred in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance, and no transfer hereof shall be valid unless made at said office by the registered owner in person or his duly appointed attorney or other legal representative and noted hereon. The Township and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal hereof and interest hereon and for all other purposes, whether or not this bond shall be overdue. The Township and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, or interest on, this bond, or for any claim based hereon or on the Ordinance, against any member, officer or employee, past, present, or future, of the Township or of any successor body, either directly or through the Township or any successor body, under any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding or otherwise, and all such liability of such members, officers or employees is released as a condition of and as consideration for the execution and issuance of this bond.

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Bonds, the Trustee will recognize DTC or its nominee as the owner of the Bonds for all purposes, including notices and voting. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC and DTC Participants, by DTC Participants to Indirect Participants, and by DTC Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory and regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

This bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Paying Agent's Authentication Certificate printed hereon is duly executed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP has caused this bond to be signed in its name by the facsimile signature of the Chairperson of its Governing Body and a facsimile of its corporate seal to be printed hereon and attested by the facsimile signature of its Secretary all as of the ____ day of _____, 2019.

TOWNSHIP OF UPPER UWCHLAN

[SEAL]

By: _____
Sandra M. D'Amico, Vice Chairperson

Attest:

Gwen Jonik, Secretary

PAYING AGENT AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

This bond is one of the bonds of the series designated therein. Printed hereon is a complete text of the opinion of Lamb McErlane PC, Bond Counsel, dated the date of the initial delivery of, and payment for, the Bonds, a signed copy of which is on file with the undersigned.

FULTON BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, PAYING
AGENT

By: _____
Authorized Officer

AUTHENTICATION DATE:

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM - as tenants in common
 TENENT - as tenants by the entireties
 JT TEN - as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM GIFT MIN ACT

_____ Custodian _____
 (Cust) _____ (Minor)

under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act _____
 (State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

 (Please type or print name, address (including postal zip code) and social security or other tax identification number of the transferee)

_____ the within Bond and

all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____

his/her attorney to transfer said Bond on the books of the within described transfer agent with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

By: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

In the presence of: _____
 (Signature)

 (Type or Print Name)

Text of Opinion of
Lamb McErlane PC, Bond Counsel

Packet Page 127

Re: Township of Upper Uwchlan
\$ _____ General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2019

You have requested our opinion as to the legality of the above general obligation bonds (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are issued by the Township of Upper Uwchlan, Chester County, Pennsylvania (the "Township"), under the provisions of the Pennsylvania Local Government Unit Debt Act, as amended (the "Act"), and pursuant to an ordinance enacted by the Board of Supervisors of the Township on June 17, 2019 (the "Ordinance"). The Bonds are being issued to finance the current refunding of the Township's outstanding General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2014 to reduce interest costs, and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

The Township has covenanted in the Ordinance (i) to include the amount of debt service for the Bonds for each fiscal year in which such sums are due and payable in its budget for that year, (ii) to appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) to duly and punctually pay, or cause to be paid, from its sinking fund or any other of its revenues or funds, the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, the Bonds at the dates and places and in the manner stated in the Bonds, according to the true intent and meaning thereof. For such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Township has pledged its full faith, credit and taxing power in the Ordinance.

The Township in the Ordinance has designated the Bonds as qualified tax exempt obligations pursuant to Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") and has made certain representations and covenants in the Ordinance necessary to cause the Bonds to continue to be obligations described in such Section of the Code during the period in which the Bonds are outstanding.

As Bond Counsel for the Township, we have examined the relevant provisions of the Constitution of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania; the Acts of Assembly pursuant to which the Bonds are authorized, issued and sold; the transcript of proceedings filed with the Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development (the "Department"); and certain statements, affidavits and other documents which we have considered pertinent.

In rendering this opinion we have examined and relied upon (i) the opinion of Buckley Brion McGuire & Morris LLP, Solicitor to the Township, with respect, among other things, to the due enactment by the Township of the Ordinance, and (ii) the accuracy of the statements and representations and the performance of the covenants of the Township set forth in the Ordinance and the Township's Tax Certificate and Agreement delivered on this date in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Township is authorized under the provisions of the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania to issue the Bonds for the purposes above set forth, and the Township has authorized the issuance thereof.

2. As indicated in the Township's debt statement filed with the Department in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, outstanding debt of the Township, including debt represented by the Bonds, is within the debt limitations of the Act.

3. The Bonds are the valid and binding general obligations of the Township payable from the revenues of the Township from whatever source derived, which revenues, at the time of the issuance and sale of the Bonds, include *ad valorem* taxes levied upon all the taxable property within the Township, without limitation as to rate or amount.

4. Under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania ("Pennsylvania"), as currently enacted and construed, the Bonds are exempt from personal property taxes in Pennsylvania, and interest on the Bonds is exempt from Pennsylvania personal income tax and corporate net income tax.

5. Interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The opinion set forth in this paragraph is subject to the condition that the Township comply with all

requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that the interest thereon be, and continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Township has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

6. Banks, thrift institutions and other financial institutions which purchase the Bonds may take into account, as a deductible expense in calculating their federal income tax liability, 80 percent of their interest expense allocable to ownership of the Bonds.

Ownership of the Bonds may give rise to collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, S corporations with "excess net passive income", individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement Benefits and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry the Bonds. We express no opinion as to such collateral federal income tax consequences.

The initial public offering price of Bonds of certain maturities (the "Discount Bonds") is less than the amount payable at maturity. An amount not less than the difference between the initial public offering price of the Discount Bonds and the amount payable at maturity constitutes original issue discount. We are of the opinion that the appropriate portion of such original issue discount allocable to the original and each subsequent holder of a Discount Bond will, upon sale, exchange, redemption or payment at maturity of such Discount Bond, be treated as interest and excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent as the stated interest on the Discount Bonds.

In providing this opinion, we advise you as follows:

(a) Except as expressly stated above, we express no opinion regarding any other federal or state income tax consequences of acquiring, carrying, owning or disposing of the Bonds. Owners of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any collateral tax consequences of owning the Bonds, which may include original issue premium and purchase at a market discount or at a premium, taxation upon sale, redemption or other disposition, and various withholding requirements.

(b) The enforceability (but not the validity) of the documents mentioned herein may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws now or hereafter enacted by any state or the federal government affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and "enforceable in accordance with its (their) terms" shall not mean that specific performance would necessarily be available as a remedy in every situation.

(c) We express no opinion herein with respect to the adequacy of the security or sources of payment for the Bonds or the accuracy or adequacy of any description of the Township or its facilities in any offering document used in connection with the sale of the Bonds.

Lamb McErlane PC

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

for

UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

Chester County, Pennsylvania

\$7,715,000 Maximum Aggregate Principal Amount

General Obligation Bonds

June 17, 2019

RBC Capital Markets, LLC

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP
Chester County, Pennsylvania
General Obligation Bonds

June 17, 2019

Township Board of Supervisors
415 Eagleview Blvd., Suite 116
Exton, PA 19341

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, RBC Capital Markets, LLC (the “Underwriter”) acting on its own behalf, offers to enter into the following agreement with Upper Uwchlan Township, Chester County, Pennsylvania (the “Township” or the “Issuer”) which, upon the Issuer’s written acceptance of this offer, will be binding upon the Issuer and upon the Underwriter. Terms not otherwise defined in this Bond Purchase Agreement (the “Agreement”) shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance (as defined herein) or in the Official Statement (as defined herein).

1. *Purchase and Sale of the Bonds.* Conditioned upon market availability, usual and customary Underwriter review and approvals, customary bond documentation and opinions and the absence of either party terminating this Agreement pursuant to Section 8 herein, and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the Issuer, and the Issuer hereby agrees to sell and deliver to the Underwriter, all of the Issuer’s General Obligation Bonds (the “Bonds”), authorized for issuance in one or more series under an Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on June 17, 2019 (the “Bond Ordinance”) and more fully described herein. Inasmuch as this purchase and sale represents a negotiated transaction, the Issuer acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the transaction contemplated by this Agreement is an arm’s length, commercial transaction between the Issuer and the Underwriter in which the Underwriter is acting solely as a principal and are not acting as a municipal advisor, financial advisor or fiduciary to the Issuer; (ii) the Underwriter has not assumed any advisory or fiduciary responsibility to the Issuer with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby and the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter has provided other services or is currently providing other services to the Issuer on other matters); (iii) the Underwriter is acting solely in their capacity as underwriter for their own accounts, (iv) the only obligations the Underwriter has to the Issuer with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby expressly are set forth in this Agreement; and (v) the Issuer has consulted its own legal, accounting, tax, financial and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent it has deemed appropriate. The Underwriter has been duly authorized to execute this agreement and to act hereunder.

The maximum aggregate principal amount of the Bonds to be issued, the maximum annual principal maturity or mandatory redemption amounts, and the maximum yield(s) to maturity per annum, are set forth in Schedule I attached hereto. The Bonds are described in, and shall be issued and secured under and pursuant to, the terms and conditions of the Bond Ordinance and any bond agreement authorized thereunder. One or more banks or trust companies as selected by the authorized officials of the Issuer pursuant to the Bond Ordinance (the “Paying Agent”) shall serve as paying agent, sinking fund depository and registrar for the Bonds.

The purchase price for any series of bonds purchased hereunder, including underwriting discount and net original issue discount or original issue premium, shall be negotiated and set forth in a written addendum to this Agreement executed by both parties at least 15 days prior to date of the Closing (as hereinafter defined), and shall not be less than 95.0% nor more than 125% of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued and delivered by the Issuer, exclusive of any original issue discount and any original issue premium, plus interest accrued, if any, on the Bonds from the dated date of the Bonds to the date of such Closing. The initial offering prices and yields, interest rates, optional and mandatory tender provisions, credit or liquidity provisions, optional and mandatory redemption provisions, sources and uses of funds and any other appropriate terms and conditions applicable to the Bonds, not inconsistent with the Bond Ordinance and any bond agreement authorized thereunder, also shall be set forth in an addendum to this Agreement and in all respects shall be acceptable to the Issuer in its sole discretion. The Bonds may, however, be issued and delivered by the Issuer from time to time, on such dates and in such aggregate principal amounts as may be authorized by the Issuer and acceptable to the Underwriter, and the Underwriter shall, at the time of issuance and delivery of such Bonds, pay the appropriate purchase price set forth above, plus accrued interest, if any, from the dated date of such Bonds to the date of delivery of such Bonds.

2. *Public Offering.* The Underwriter agrees to make a bona fide public offering of all of the Bonds at prices not to exceed the public offering price(s) described above, which will be set forth on the cover of an Official Statement to be prepared by or on behalf of the Issuer (the “Official Statement”) in connection with the marketing and issuance of the Bonds. The Underwriter may subsequently change such offering price(s) without any requirement of prior notice. The Underwriter may offer and sell Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing Bonds into investment trusts) and others at prices lower than the public offering price stated on the cover of the Official Statement.

3. *Establishment of Issue Price.* The provisions for the calculation of “issue price” under IRS Regulation 1.148-1 shall be contained in a written addendum to this Agreement to be executed not later than the sale date of the Bonds. Such addendum shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter, the Issuer and Bond Counsel.

4. *The Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement.*

(a) Upon request of the Underwriter, following notification by the Issuer that it intends to issue Bonds under the Bond Ordinance, a Preliminary Official Statement shall be prepared for use by the Underwriter in connection with any public offering, sale or distribution of the Bonds. The Preliminary Official Statement shall be deemed final by the Issuer as of its date, except for the omission of such information which is dependent upon the final pricing of the Bonds for completion, all as permitted to be excluded by Section (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Rule”). The Issuer hereby agrees to consent to the use by the Underwriter of the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with a public offering of the Bonds.

(b) Not later than seven (7) business days after the Issuer and the Underwriter execute an addendum to this Agreement establishing the final terms applicable to any of the Bonds, and in sufficient time to accompany any confirmation that requests payment from any customer, the Issuer shall provide, or cause to be provided, to the Underwriter, an Official Statement satisfying the requirements of the Rule. The Official Statement shall be complete as of the date of its delivery to the Underwriter and shall be made available in such quantity as the Underwriter shall reasonably request in order for the Underwriter to comply with Section (b)(4) of the Rule and the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”). The Issuer agrees to authorize the Official Statement and the information therein contained to be used by the Underwriter in connection with the public offering and the sale of such Bonds.

(c) If, after the date of the Official Statement to and including the date the Underwriter is no longer required to provide an Official Statement to potential customers who request the same pursuant to the Rule (the earlier of (i) 90 days from the “end of the underwriting period” (as defined in the Rule) and (ii) the time when the Official Statement is available to any person from the MSRB but in no case less than 25 days

after the “end of the underwriting period” for the Bonds), the Issuer becomes aware of any fact or event which might or would cause the Official Statement, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or if it is necessary to amend or supplement the Official Statement to comply with law, the Issuer will notify the Underwriter (and for the purposes of this clause provide the Underwriter with such information as it may from time to time reasonably request), and if, in the opinion of the Underwriter, such fact or event requires preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the Issuer will forthwith prepare and furnish, or cause to be prepared and furnished, at the Issuer’s own expense (in a form and manner approved by the Underwriter), a reasonable number of copies of either amendments or supplements to the Official Statement so that the statements in the Official Statement as so amended and supplemented will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or so that the Official Statement will comply with law. If such notification shall be subsequent to the Closing, the Issuer shall furnish such legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy of such supplement or amendment to the Official Statement.

(d) The Underwriter hereby agrees to timely file the Official Statement with the MSRB. Unless otherwise notified in writing by the Underwriter, the Issuer can assume that the “end of the underwriting period” for purposes of the Rule is the date of the Closing.

5. *Representations, Warranties, and Covenants of the Issuer.* The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to and covenants with the Underwriter that:

(a) The Issuer is a township duly created and organized and existing under laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the “Commonwealth”), and has full legal right and authority under the Local Government Unit Debt Act, as amended and supplemented (the “Act”) and the Bond Ordinance (i) to enter into, execute and deliver this Agreement, the Bond Ordinance and, if required by applicable law, a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the “Undertaking”) as defined in Section 7(h)(4) hereof and all documents required hereunder and thereunder to be executed and delivered by the Issuer (this Agreement, the Bond Ordinance, the Undertaking and the other documents referred to in this clause (i) are hereinafter referred to as the “*Issuer Documents*”), (ii) to sell, issue and deliver the Bonds to the Underwriter as provided herein, and (iii) to carry out and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Issuer Documents and the Official Statement, and the Issuer has complied, and will at the Closing be in compliance in all respects, with the terms of the Act and the Issuer Documents as they pertain to such transactions;

(b) By all necessary official action of the Issuer prior to or concurrently with the acceptance hereof, or such later date satisfactory to the Underwriter, the Issuer has duly authorized all necessary action to be taken by it for (i) the enactment of the Bond Ordinance and the issuance and sale of the Bonds, (ii) the approval, execution and delivery of, and the performance by the Issuer of the obligations on its part, contained in the Bonds and the Issuer Documents and (iii) the consummation by it of all other transactions contemplated by the Official Statement, the Issuer Documents and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and/or received by the Issuer in order to carry out, give effect to, and consummate the transactions contemplated herein, in the Bond Ordinance and in the Official Statement;

(c) The Issuer Documents constitute or will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws and principles of equity relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors’ rights; the Bonds, when issued, delivered and paid for in accordance with the Bond Ordinance and this Agreement, will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer entitled to the benefits of the Bond Ordinance and enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws and principles of equity relating to or affecting the

enforcement of creditors' rights; and upon the issuance, authentication and delivery of the Bonds as aforesaid, the Bond Ordinance will provide, for the benefit of the holders, from time to time, of the Bonds, the legally valid and binding pledge it purports to create as set forth in the Bond Ordinance;

(d) The Issuer is not in breach of or default in any material respect under any applicable constitutional provision, law or administrative regulation of the Commonwealth or the United States, any applicable judgment or decree, or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, ordinance, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party relating to the transaction contemplated by this Agreement or to which the Issuer is or any of its property or assets are otherwise subject, and no event has occurred and is continuing which constitutes or with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a default or event of default by the Issuer under any of the foregoing; and the execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Issuer Documents and the enactment of the Bond Ordinance and compliance with the provisions on the Issuer's part contained therein, will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any constitutional provision, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, ordinance, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or to which the Issuer is or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, nor will any such execution, delivery, adoption or compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Issuer to be pledged to secure the Bonds or under the terms of any such law, regulation or instrument, except as provided in the Bonds and the Bond Ordinance;

(e) All authorizations and approvals of any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction of the matter which are required for the due authorization of, which would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect the due performance by the Issuer of its obligations under the Issuer Documents and the Bonds have been or will be duly obtained;

(f) The Bonds shall conform to the descriptions thereof to be set forth in the Official Statement under the caption "THE BONDS"; the description of the Bond Ordinance to be contained in the Official Statement under the caption "INTRODUCTION" shall conform to the Bond Ordinance; the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds will be applied generally as described in the addendum to this Agreement and in the Official Statement under the caption "PURPOSE OF THE ISSUE"; and, if applicable, the Undertaking shall conform to the description thereof to be contained in the Official Statement under the caption "Continuing Disclosure Undertaking;"

(g) There is no legislation, action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, government agency, public board or body, pending or, to the best knowledge of the Issuer after due inquiry, threatened against the Issuer, (1) affecting the existence of the Issuer or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, (2) affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of the Bonds, or the collection of taxes pledged to the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, pursuant to the Bond Ordinance, (3) in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or the Issuer Documents, (4) contesting the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes under existing laws or the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds from Pennsylvania personal income tax and Pennsylvania personal property taxes under the laws of the Commonwealth, (5) contesting in any way the timing or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement or any supplement or amendment thereto, or (6) contesting the powers of the Issuer or any authority for the issuance of the Bonds, the enactment of the Bond Ordinance or the execution and delivery of the Issuer Documents, nor, to the best knowledge of the Issuer, if any such action does exist or is threatened, is there any basis therefor, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or the Issuer Documents;

(h) As of its date, the Preliminary Official Statement shall not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(i) From its date (unless the Official Statement is amended or supplemented pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 4 of this Agreement), up to and including the date of Closing, the Official Statement shall not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(j) The Issuer will apply, or cause to be applied, the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds as provided in and subject to all of the terms and provisions of the Bond Ordinance and not take or omit to take any action which action or omission will adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes or Commonwealth income tax purposes of the interest on the Bonds;

(k) The financial statements of, and other financial information regarding the Issuer, in the Official Statement shall fairly present the financial position and results of the Issuer as of the dates and for the periods therein set forth. Prior to the Closing, there will be no adverse change of a material nature in such financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the Issuer. The Issuer is not a party to any litigation or other proceeding pending or, to its knowledge, threatened which, if decided adversely to the Issuer, would have a materially adverse effect on the financial condition of the Issuer;

(l) Prior to the Closing the Issuer will not offer or issue any notes, bonds or other obligations for borrowed money payable from or secured by any of the revenues or assets which will secure the Bonds without prior notice to the Underwriter; and

(m) Any certificate signed by any official of the Issuer duly authorized to do so in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein.

6. *Closing.*

(a) At such time and date as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the Issuer and the Underwriter (the “*Closing*”), the Issuer will, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, deliver the Bonds to the Underwriter via the Book-Entry Only System of The Depository Trust Company, together with the other documents hereinafter mentioned, and the Underwriter will, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Bonds as set forth in Section 1 of this Agreement by a wire transfer payable in immediately available funds to the order of the Issuer. Payment for the Bonds as aforesaid shall be made at the offices of the Paying Agent, or such other place as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the Issuer and the Underwriter. If the Bonds are issued and delivered to the Underwriter from time to time as permitted under Section 1 hereof, the mutual delivery of Bonds and the other documents, certificates and opinions required by this Agreement to be made on the related Closing Date is herein referred to as a “*Closing*.”

(b) The Bonds shall be delivered to the Paying Agent in definitive fully registered form, bearing CUSIP numbers without coupons, with one Bond for each maturity of the Bonds, registered in the name of Cede & Co., all as provided in the Bond Ordinance. Upon request, copies of the executed Bonds shall be made available to the Underwriter at least one business day before the Closing for purposes of inspection.

7. *Closing Conditions.* The Underwriter has entered into this Agreement in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements of the Issuer contained herein, and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements to be contained in the documents and instruments to be delivered at the Closing and

upon the performance by the Issuer of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the date of the Closing. Accordingly, the Underwriter's obligation under this Agreement to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds shall be conditioned upon the performance by the Issuer of its obligations to be performed hereunder and under such documents and instruments at or prior to the Closing, and shall also be subject to the following additional conditions, including the delivery by the Issuer of such documents as are enumerated herein, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Underwriter:

- (a) The representations and warranties of the Issuer contained herein shall be true, complete and correct on the date hereof and on and as of the date of the Closing, as if made on the date of the Closing;
- (b) The Issuer shall have performed and complied with all agreements and conditions required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by it prior to or at the Closing;
- (c) At the time of the Closing, (i) the Issuer Documents and the Bonds shall be in full force and effect in the form heretofore approved by the Underwriter and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented, and the Official Statement shall not have been supplemented or amended, except in any such case as may have been agreed to by the Underwriter; and (ii) all actions of the Issuer required to be taken by the Issuer shall be performed in order for Bond Counsel to deliver its opinion referred to hereafter;
- (d) At or prior to the Closing, the Bond Ordinance shall have been duly enacted by the Issuer and in full force and effect, and the Issuer shall have duly executed and delivered the Bonds to the Paying Agent for the Paying Agent's authentication of the Bonds;
- (e) At the time of the Closing, there shall not have occurred any change or any development involving a prospective change in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the revenues or operations of the Issuer, from that set forth in the Official Statement that in the judgment of the Underwriter, is material and adverse and that makes it, in the judgment of the Underwriter, impracticable to market the Bonds on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Official Statement;
- (f) The Issuer shall not have failed to pay principal or interest when due on any of its outstanding obligations for borrowed money;
- (g) All steps to be taken and all instruments and other documents to be executed, and all other legal matters in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be reasonably satisfactory in legal form and effect to the Underwriter; and
- (h) At or prior to the Closing, the Underwriter shall have received copies of each of the following documents:
 - (1) The Official Statement, and each supplement or amendment thereto, if any, executed on behalf of the Issuer by an officer of the Issuer, or such other official as may have been agreed to by the Underwriter, and the reports and audits referred to or appearing in the Official Statement;
 - (2) The Bond Ordinance and any bond agreement authorized thereunder, each with such supplements or amendments as may have been agreed to by the Underwriter;
 - (3) This Agreement, together with all addenda pertaining to the final terms of the Bonds, duly executed by the Issuer;
 - (4) The Undertaking of the Issuer which satisfies the requirements of Section (b)(5)(i) of the Rule;

(5) The approving opinion of Bond Counsel with respect to the Bonds;

(6) A certificate, dated the date of Closing, of the Issuer to the effect that (i) the representations and warranties of the Issuer contained herein are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of Closing as if made on the date of Closing; (ii) no litigation or proceeding against it is pending or, to its knowledge, threatened in any court or administrative body nor is there a basis for litigation which would (a) contest the right of the members or officials of the Issuer to hold and exercise their respective positions, (b) contest the due organization and valid existence of the Issuer, (c) contest the validity, due authorization and execution of the Bonds or the Issuer Documents, or (d) attempt to limit, enjoin or otherwise restrict or prevent the Issuer from functioning and collecting revenues, and other income, or the levy or collection of taxes to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or the pledge of the full faith, credit and taxing power of the Issuer for payment of the Bonds; (iii) the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer authorizing the execution, delivery and/or performance of the Official Statement, the Bonds and Issuer Documents has been duly enacted by the Issuer, is in full force and effect and has not been modified, amended or repealed, and (iv) to the best of its knowledge, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which should be disclosed in the Official Statement for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information therein, in light of the circumstances under which made, not misleading in any respect as of the time of Closing, and the information contained in the Official Statement (as the same may have been amended or supplemented in accordance with Section 4(c) hereof, if applicable) is correct in all material respects and, as of the date of the Official Statement did not, and as of the date of the Closing does not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(7) A certificate of the Issuer in form and substance satisfactory to Bond Counsel (a) setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances in existence on the date of the Closing which establish that it is not expected that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and any applicable regulations (whether final, temporary or proposed), issued pursuant to the Code, and (b) certifying that to the best of the knowledge and belief of the Issuer there are no other facts, estimates or circumstances that would materially change the conclusions, representations and expectations contained in such certificate;

(8) Any other certificates and opinions required by the Bond Ordinance for the issuance thereunder of the Bonds; and

(9) The approving opinion of the Solicitor to the Issuer with respect to the Bonds.

If the Issuer shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds contained in this Agreement, or if the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Agreement, this Agreement shall terminate and neither the Underwriter nor the Issuer shall be under any further obligation hereunder.

8. *Termination.* Either party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement and their obligations hereunder if, between the date of this Agreement and the Closing, the market price or marketability of the Bonds shall, in the sole judgement of the terminating party, be materially adversely affected by the occurrence of any of the following:

(a) Legislation shall be enacted by or introduced in the Congress of the United States or recommended to the Congress for passage by the President of the United States, or the Treasury Department of the United States or the Internal Revenue Service or any member of the Congress or favorably reported for passage to either House of the Congress by any committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, a decision by a court of the United States or of the Commonwealth or the United States Tax Court shall be rendered, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary or proposed), press release, statement or other form of notice by or on behalf of the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or other governmental agency shall be made or proposed, the effect of any or all of which would be to impose, directly or indirectly, federal income taxation upon interest received on obligations of the general character of the Bonds as described in the Official Statement, or other action or events shall have transpired which may have the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of changing the federal income tax consequences of any of the transactions contemplated herein;

(b) Legislation shall be introduced in or enacted (or Ordinance passed) by the Congress or an order, decree, or injunction issued by any court of competent jurisdiction, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary, or proposed), press release or other form of notice shall be issued or made by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter, to the effect that obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any or all underlying arrangements, are not exempt from registration under or other requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, or that the Bond Ordinance is not exempt from qualification under or other requirements of the Trust Indenture Act, or that the issuance, offering, or sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any or all underlying arrangements, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement or otherwise, is or would be in violation of the federal securities law as amended and then in effect;

(c) A general suspension of trading in securities on the New York Stock Exchange or the American Stock Exchange, the establishment of minimum prices on either such exchange, the establishment of material restrictions (not in force as of the date hereof) upon trading securities generally by any governmental authority or any national securities exchange, a general banking moratorium declared by federal, State of New York or Pennsylvania state officials authorized to do so;

(d) The New York Stock Exchange or other national securities exchange or any governmental authority, shall impose, as to the Bonds or as to obligations of the general character of the Bonds, any material restrictions not now in force, or increase materially those now in force, with respect to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriter;

(e) Any amendment to the federal Constitution or Constitution of the Commonwealth or action by any federal or Commonwealth court, legislative body, regulatory body, or other authority materially adversely affecting the tax status of the Issuer, its property, the Bonds (or interest thereon), or the validity or enforceability of the Bond Ordinance or the levy of taxes to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds;

(f) Any event occurring or information becoming known which, in the judgment of the Underwriter, makes untrue in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement, or has the effect that the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(g) There shall have occurred since the date of this Agreement any materially adverse change in the affairs or financial condition of the Issuer, except for changes which the Official Statement discloses are expected to occur;

(h) Prior to the date of Closing, the United States shall have become engaged in hostilities which have resulted in a declaration of war or a national emergency or there shall have occurred any other outbreak or escalation of hostilities or a national or international calamity or crisis, financial or otherwise, which in the judgement of the Underwriter would have a material adverse affect upon the Underwriter's ability to market the Bonds;

(i) Any fact or event shall exist or have existed that, in the Underwriter's judgment, requires or has required an amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement;

(j) There shall have occurred or any notice shall have been given of any intended review, downgrading, suspension, withdrawal, or negative change in credit watch status by any national rating service of the Issuer's underlying credit rating or any rating of the Bond Insurer, if any;

(k) The purchase of and payment for the Bonds by the Underwriter, or the resale of the Bonds by the Underwriter, on the terms and conditions herein provided shall be prohibited by any applicable law, governmental authority, board, agency or commission; or

(l) Legislation shall be proposed for enactment or be enacted which materially and adversely affects the taxing power of the Issuer or the ability of the Issuer to pledge its full faith, credit and taxing power for the Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Township shall have the right and privilege to terminate its obligation to sell, issue and deliver the Bonds to the Underwriter pursuant to this Agreement for any reason, with or without cause at any time after a period of six (6) months following the initial date of this Agreement and the Bond Ordinance, but not after the date of the execution of any addendum by the Township *pro tanto* (to the extent of the principal authorized in such addendum). Written notice of the Township's election to terminate this Agreement shall be given to the Underwriter promptly, and thereafter the Township will have no further obligation under this Agreement.

9. *Expenses.*

(a) The Underwriter shall be under no obligation to pay, and the Issuer shall pay all expenses incident to the performance of the Issuer's obligations hereunder, including, but not limited to (i) the cost of preparation and printing of the Bonds, Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement and any amendment or supplement thereto, (ii) the fees and disbursements of Bond Counsel, Issuer Counsel, Disclosure Counsel and Special Tax Counsel, if any; (iii) the fees and disbursements of any Paying Agent or engineers, accountants, and other experts, consultants or advisers retained by the Issuer, if any; and (iv) all fees and expenses in connection with obtaining Bond ratings. The Issuer shall also pay for any expenses (included in the expense component of the Underwriter's discount) incurred by the Underwriter which are incidental to implementing this Bond Purchase Agreement and the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, meals, transportation and lodging, if any, and any other miscellaneous closing costs.

(b) The Issuer acknowledges that it has had an opportunity, in consultation with such advisors as it may deem appropriate, if any, to evaluate and consider the fees and expenses being incurred as part of the issuance of the Bonds.

10. *Parties in Interest.* This Agreement as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement between us and is made solely for the benefit of the Issuer and the Underwriter (including successors or assigns of the Underwriter). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall have the right, which right is hereby specifically acknowledged by the Underwriter, to direct the Underwriter to assign this Agreement and the Underwriter's interests in this Agreement to such party as the Issuer may direct in writing to the Underwriter. Upon such assignment the Underwriter shall be relieved of any obligations under this Agreement. The Issuer shall be responsible for the reasonable out of pocket expenses of the Underwriter in the event of any directed assignment to another party. This Agreement may be assigned by the Underwriter with the Issuer's prior written consent. All of the Issuer's representations, warranties and agreements contained in this Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of (i) any investigations made by or on behalf of the Underwriter; (ii) delivery of and payment for the Bonds pursuant to this Agreement; and (iii) any termination of this Agreement.

11. *Effectiveness.* This Agreement shall become effective upon the acceptance hereof by the Issuer and shall be valid and enforceable at the time of such acceptance.

12. *Choice of Law.* This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the Commonwealth.

13. *Severability.* If any provision of this Agreement shall be held or deemed to be or shall, in fact, be invalid, inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or jurisdictions, or in all jurisdictions because it conflicts with any provisions of any Constitution, statute, rule of public policy, or any other reason, such circumstances shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in question invalid, inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance, or of rendering any other provision or provisions of this Agreement invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

14. *Business Day.* For purposes of this Agreement, "business day" means any day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for trading.

15. *Section Headings.* Section headings have been inserted in this Agreement as a matter of convenience of reference only, and it is agreed that such section headings are not a part of this Agreement and will not be used in the interpretation of any provisions of this Agreement.

16. *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts each of which shall be regarded as an original (with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same document) and all of which shall constitute one and the same document.

If you agree with the foregoing, please sign the enclosed counterpart of this Agreement and return it to the Underwriter. This Agreement shall become a binding agreement between you and the Underwriter when at least the counterpart of this letter shall have been signed by or on behalf of each of the parties hereto.

Respectfully submitted,

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

By _____
Name Daniel C. O'Brien
Title Director
Date June 17, 2019

ACCEPTANCE
ACCEPTED at [_____] [a.m./p.m.] Eastern Time this 17th day of June 2019.

UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP
Chester County, Pennsylvania

By _____
Name _____
Title (Vice) Chairperson of the Township Board of Supervisors

SCHEDULE I

UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP
Chester County, Pennsylvania
General Obligation Bonds

Summary

Maximum Aggregate Principal Amount: \$7,715,000
Principal Maturity (or Mandatory Redemption): December 1

| Maximum Annual Principal Payment Amount | Maximum Yield to Maturity | Principal Maturity or Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment Year |
|--|--|--|
| \$ 285,000 | 6.000% | 2019 |
| 285,000 | 6.000% | 2020 |
| 305,000 | 6.000% | 2021 |
| 310,000 | 6.000% | 2022 |
| 315,000 | 6.000% | 2023 |
| 325,000 | 6.000% | 2024 |
| 335,000 | 6.000% | 2025 |
| 340,000 | 6.000% | 2026 |
| 355,000 | 6.000% | 2027 |
| 355,000 | 6.000% | 2028 |
| 370,000 | 6.000% | 2029 |
| 375,000 | 6.000% | 2030 |
| 385,000 | 6.000% | 2031 |
| 390,000 | 6.000% | 2032 |
| 400,000 | 6.000% | 2033 |
| 405,000 | 6.000% | 2034 |
| 415,000 | 6.000% | 2035 |
| 430,000 | 6.000% | 2036 |
| 435,000 | 6.000% | 2037 |
| 445,000 | 6.000% | 2038 |
| 455,000 | 6.000% | 2039 |

**ADDENDUM TO
BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT
(DATED JUNE 17, 2019)
UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP
CHESTER COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2019**

Packet Page 143

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This document (the “Addendum”), including attachments, constitutes an addendum to, and a part of, the Bond Purchase Agreement, dated June 17, 2019 (the “Purchase Agreement”), between RBC Capital Markets, LLC (the “Underwriter”) and Upper Uwchlan Township, Chester County, Pennsylvania (the “Issuer”).

The terms of the General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2019 (the “Bonds”), to be issued by the Issuer at a fixed rate and purchased by the Underwriter under the Purchase Agreement, including the aggregate principal amount, underwriter’s discount, original issue discount/premium by maturity and in the aggregate, dated date, annual principal maturity amounts and dates, annual interest rates and payment dates, are set forth or summarized in Schedule III attached hereto. The applicable redemption provisions are set forth in Schedule I attached hereto. Provisions concerning information provided under IRS Regulation 1.148-1 are set forth in Schedule II attached hereto. Except as provided in this Addendum, the Bonds shall be as described in, and shall be sold, issued and secured under and pursuant to the Purchase Agreement and the provisions of the ordinance enacted by the Issuer on June 17, 2019, and any supplements thereto (the “Bond Ordinance”), which are incorporated herein by reference, that authorizes and secures the Bonds, and approves the Purchase Agreement, including this Addendum.

If you agree with the terms of this Addendum, please sign below and return it to the Underwriter, which shall evidence the sale this date of the Bonds by the Issuer and the purchase thereof by the Underwriter.

Respectfully submitted,

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

By _____

Name Daniel C. O'Brien

Title Director

Date _____

ACCEPTANCE

ACCEPTED at [_____] [a.m./p.m.] Eastern Time this _____ day of _____, 2019

UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

Chester County, Pennsylvania

By _____

Name _____

Title _____

SCHEDULE I

Optional Redemption

The Bonds stated to mature on or after _____ shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the Issuer, as a whole, or in part (in any order of maturity as selected by the Issuer), at any time on or after _____ at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for such optional redemption. In the event that less than all Bonds of a particular maturity are to be redeemed, the Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be drawn by lot by the Paying Agent.

SCHEDULE II

Establishment of Issue Price

- (a) The Underwriter agrees to assist the Issuer in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the Issuer at Closing an “issue price” or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the Issuer and Bond Counsel, to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Bonds. As applicable, all actions to be taken by the Issuer under this section to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be taken on behalf of the Issuer by the Issuer’s municipal advisor and any notice or report to be provided to the Issuer may be provided to the Issuer’s municipal advisor.
- (b) Except as otherwise set forth in Schedule II attached hereto, the Issuer will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Bonds (the “10% test”) is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity (if different interest rates apply within a maturity, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be subject to the 10% test). At or promptly after the execution of this Purchase Agreement, the Underwriter shall report to the Issuer the price or prices at which it has sold to the public each maturity of Bonds. If at that time the 10% test has not been satisfied as to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the Issuer the prices at which it sells the unsold Bonds of that maturity to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or until all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public.
- (c) The Underwriter confirms that it has offered the Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Agreement at the offering price or prices (the “initial offering price”), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Schedule II attached hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein. The information contained below the heading “Bonds Not Meeting the 10% Test” sets forth, as of the date of this Purchase Agreement, the maturities, if any, of the Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and for which the Issuer and the Underwriter, agree that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the Issuer to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:
 - (i) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or
 - (ii) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Underwriter shall promptly advise the Issuer when it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date.

- (d) The Underwriter confirms that any selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer who is a member of the selling group to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the Underwriter that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter. The Issuer acknowledges that, in making the representation set forth in this subsection, the Underwriter will rely on in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with

the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires. The Issuer further acknowledges that the Underwriter shall not

be liable for the failure of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a retail distribution agreement, to comply with its corresponding agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule as applicable to the Bonds.

- (e) The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an Underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:
 - (i) “public” means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,
 - (ii) “underwriter” means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),
 - (iii) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a “related party” to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and
 - (iv) “sale date” means the date of execution of this Addendum by all parties.

Bonds Not Meeting the 10% Test

SCHEDULE III

Bond Pricing Summary



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

MEMORANDUM

ADMINISTRATION

TO: Board of Supervisors

FROM: Cary B. Vargo
Township Manager

RE: Generator Purchase – Township Building

DATE: June 13, 2019

Attached for your review and consideration is a Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Program proposal provided by Cummins Sales and Service – East Region for a 150 kW natural gas powered emergency generator. This generator is to be installed at the newly expanded/renovated Township building and will fully support all operations within the building during power outages. Multiple proposals were solicited and evaluated with the attached being fully compliant with project specifications and lowest cost.

I would respectfully request that the BOS authorize the purchase of the equipment detailed in the attached proposal from Cummins Sales and Service – East Region in the amount of \$43,975

Quotation

Cummins Sales and Service - East Region
155 Rittenhouse Circle
Bristol PA 19007 United States
Direct: 215-781-3682
May 23, 2019

Project Name: Upper Uwchlan Mun bldg

Quotation: 469000000555801

Thank you for your inquiry. We are pleased to quote as follows:

| | | USD |
|-----------------|--|-----|
| Item | Description | Qty |
| | Spark Ignited Genset: 60Hz-150kW | |
| Install-US-Stat | U.S. EPA, Stationary Emergency Application | 1 |
| C150 N6 | Spark Ignited Genset: 60Hz-150kW | 1 |
| A331-2 | Duty Rating-Standby Power | 1 |
| L090-2 | Listing-UL 2200 | 1 |
| L225-2 | OSHPD Seismic Certification | 1 |
| L224-2 | IBC Seismic Certification | 1 |
| L193-2 | NFPA 110 Type 10 Level 1 Capable | 1 |
| L155-2 | Emissions Certification-Spark Ignited, EPA, Emergency, Stationary, 40CFR60 | 1 |
| C002-2 | Fuel System-Natural Gas | 1 |
| F231-2 | Enclosure-Alum, Sound, Att, Level 1, w/Exhaust System | 1 |
| R098-2 | Voltage-120/208,3 Phase, Wye,4 Wire | 1 |
| BB93-2 | Alternator-60Hz,12L,208/120V,105C,40C amb, IMS | 1 |
| H703-2 | Generator Set Control-PowerCommand 2.3 | 1 |
| B240-2 | Exciter/Regulator-Torque Match | 1 |
| A366-2 | Engine Governor-Electronic, Isochronous Only | 1 |
| H536-2 | Display Language-English | 1 |
| H012-2 | Gauge-Oil Pressure | 1 |
| H609-2 | Control Mounting-Left Facing | 1 |
| KV03-2 | Load Connection-Single | 1 |
| KB72-2 | CB or EB or TB-Bottom Entry, Right | 1 |
| KY06-2 | CB, Loc A,200A-600A,3P, LSI,600VAC,100%, UL | 1 |
| P176-2 | Enclosure Color-Green, Aluminum Enclosure | 1 |
| F252-2 | Enclosure - Wind Load 180MPH, ASCE7-10 | 1 |
| F179-2 | Skid-base-Housing Ready | 1 |
| A422-2 | Engine Starter - 12 VDC Motor | 1 |
| A333-2 | Battery Charging Alternator-Normal Output | 1 |

| | | |
|----------|--|---|
| BB89-2 | Battery Charger - 6 Amp, Regulated | 1 |
| E125-2 | Engine Cooling-High Ambient Air Temperature | 1 |
| H389-2 | Shutdown-Low Coolant Level | 1 |
| E089-2 | Extension-Engine Coolant Drain | 1 |
| H669-2 | Engine Coolant-50% Antifreeze, 50% Water Mixture | 1 |
| E153-2 | Coolant Heater, Cold Ambient | 1 |
| D041-2 | Engine Air Cleaner-Normal Duty | 1 |
| H706-2 | Engine Oil | 1 |
| L028-2 | Genset Warranty- Base | 1 |
| L050-2 | Literature-English | 1 |
| A322-2 | Packing-Skid, Poly Bag | 1 |
| F065-2 | Rack-Battery | 1 |
| H268-2 | Extension-Oil Drain | 1 |
| CP01-2 | Common Parts Listing | 1 |
| SPEC-A | Product Revision - A | 1 |
| A045J201 | Annunciator-Panel Mount with Enclosure (RS485) | 1 |
| LB-5000 | Load bank test | 1 |
| SU5000 | Start up | 1 |
| BE-34-2 | Battery | 1 |

Transfer Switch-Electronic Control:300A/400A/600A

| | | |
|---------|---|---|
| OTEC600 | Transfer Switch-Electronic Control,600Amp | 1 |
| A028-7 | Poles-3 | 1 |
| A046-7 | Listing-UL 1008/CSA Certification | 1 |
| A044-7 | Frequency-60 Hertz | 1 |
| A042-7 | System-3 Phase,3 Wire Or 4 Wire | 1 |
| R021-7 | Voltage-208 Vac | 1 |
| B001-7 | Cabinet-Type 1 | 1 |
| M033-7 | Genset Starting Battery-12VDC | 1 |
| G009-7 | Transfer Switch Warranty - 1 Yr Comprehensive | 1 |
| CP01-7 | Common Parts Listing | 1 |
| SPEC-A | Product Revision - A | 1 |

Grand Total \$43,975.00

Terms: Net 30 Days with Credit Approval.

No Fuel,

No offloading or rigging at the jobsite.

Start-up & Testing is to be done on regular time.

If Load Bank testing is included, adequate access must be provided.

Pricing is valid for 30 days.

Pricing does not include taxes. Taxes will be applied at the appropriate rates unless we receive a tax exempt certificate.

Start-Up will not be performed until payment has been received, regardless of our invoice date.

Electrical Permits, Emissions Permits or Emissions Testing are excluded from our scope of supply.

Terms of Sale:

The Above Price is Plus State & Local Taxes If Applicable.
Freight is FOB Jobsite - Freight Allowed Unloading by Others"
Submittals can be provided within two to three weeks after a Purchase Order has been received.

Terms: Net 30 Days with Credit Approval.
F.O.B. 1st Continental US destination via common carrier, freight prepaid.
Pricing is for equipment only.
Pricing is valid for 30 days.
Pricing does not include taxes.
Generator is suitable for indoor application.
Current Lead Time: 75- 90 days after release.

CLARIFICATIONS/EXCEPTIONS:

We are including our standard jobsite testing as listed in this proposal only. Additional site testing or commissioning is not included unless explicitly stated in this proposal. This can be provided at additional cost.

Submitted by

Ben Gardiner, General Sales Manager
ben.gardiner@cummins.com
Mobile: 215-285-9362



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

MEMORANDUM

ADMINISTRATION

TO: Board of Supervisors

FROM: Cary B. Vargo
Township Manager

RE: Automated Red-Light Enforcement (ARLE) Grant Submission

DATE: June 13, 2019

Attached for your review and consideration is a resolution authorizing the submission of an ARLE Grant application in the amount of **\$187,335** for traffic signal and pedestrian access/safety improvements. Proposed improvements include upgrading vehicular signal head lenses, pedestrian signal head lenses, pedestrian push buttons, battery back-up devices and LED street light luminaires at eleven (11) signalized intersections within the Township. This resolution also commits matching funds up to **20%** of the application total, approximately **\$38,950**.

I would respectfully request that the BOS adopt the attached resolution authorizing the submission of an ARLE grant requesting \$187,335, committing to matching funds up to 20% of the submission total, and authorizing the Township Manager or Board Chair to sign necessary documents facilitating the submission of the grant.



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP
Chester County, Pennsylvania

RESOLUTION # _____

Packet Page 155

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE SUBMISSION OF AN APPLICATION FOR THE 2019
PENNDOT AUTOMATED RED-LIGHT ENFORCEMENT (ARLE) PROGRAM, COMMITTING A
MATCHED AMOUNT UP TO TWENTY PERCENT (20%) FOR SAID PROGRAM
APPLICATION AND AUTHORIZING THE TOWNSHIP MANAGER AND/OR BOARD
CHAIRPERSON TO EXECUTE NECESSARY APPLICATION DOCUMENTS**

BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Supervisors of Upper Uwchlan Township, Chester County, PA hereby requests an **Automated Red-Light Enforcement (ARLE)** grant in the amount of **\$187,335** from the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation to be used for Traffic Signal and Pedestrian Access/Safety Improvements throughout the Township. Proposed Improvements include upgrading vehicular signal head lenses, pedestrian signal head lenses, pedestrian push buttons, battery back-up devices and LED street light luminaires at eleven (11) signalized intersections within the Township. Upper Uwchlan Township hereby approves and commits matching funds up to 20% of the application total, approximately \$38,950.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Applicant does hereby designate Cary B. Vargo, Township Manager, or the Chairperson of the Board of Supervisors as the official(s) to execute all documents and agreements between the Township and the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation to facilitate and assist in obtaining the requested grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, this 17th day of June, 2019.

**UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

Guy A. Donatelli, Chair

Sandra M. D'Amico, Vice-Chair

Jamie W. Goncharoff, Member

ATTEST:

Gwen A. Jonik, Township Secretary

ARLE Project Scoping Form

A. Project Location

Street: MUNICIPAL WIDE City: EAGLE, PA Zip: 19480
District: 6 County: CHESTER

* Attach project location map

B. Project Requirements

Does the project involve improvement to highway safety and mobility? Yes
Is this project considered a low cost safety improvement? Yes
Is this project considered a transportation enhancement grant project? Yes

C. Project Overview

Project Name: 2019 UPPER UWCHLAN TWP SIGNALIZATION IMPROVEMENTS

Project scope description: *(Briefly explain the project scope of work)*

To provide signalization improvements to the every signalized intersection within the Township (11 total) which will include installation of LED vehicular signal indications, Hand/Man Countdown Timer LED indications, UPS devices, LED latching pedestrian push buttons and LED streetlighting (to replace HPS lights on the mast arms).

Project justification: *(Briefly explain why this project is being nominated and expected benefits)*

Items in need of upgrading at the various intersections within the Township will benefit the pedestrians (improved ADA compliance with countdown timers, push buttons and night time visibility), the motorists (improved signal indication visibility as well as night time visibility) and the Township (reduced operational energy costs).

Potential Improvements: *(Briefly describe potential improvements upon project completion)*

Improved ADA compliance, improved signalization visibility, improved signalization reliability and mobility are all of the improvements desired upon project completion.

Additional information: *(Describe any additional information that helps to justify the project)*

Several intersections will be seeing increased pedestrian activities due to new residential developments adjacent to Graphite Mine Road. Better visibility and ADA compliance enhances the multi-mode capabilities of the intersections.

D. Cost Estimate

Provide estimated for the following activities:

| Activity | Requested Amount | Matched Amount |
|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Preliminary Engineering | | \$ 27,500 |
| Final Budget Cost | | |
| Utilities Cost | | |
| Right-of-Way Costs | | |
| Construction Cost | \$ 155,645 | |
| Miscellaneous Services | \$ 31,690 | \$ 11,450 |
| Total | \$ 187,335 | \$ 38,950 |

To be completed by PennDOT District Traffic Unit:

Reviewed by: _____ Date: _____

Submit Form by E-Mail



| |
|--|
| Detailed Opinion of Probable Cost |
| Upper Uwchlan Township 2019 ARLE Grant Application Signal Operational Improvements |

| Item Description | Unit | Unit Cost | Quantity | Total Cost |
|---|------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| Vehicular Traffic Signal LED Lenses | | | | |
| 9000-0001 LED Lens Insert | EA | \$ 100.00 | 291 | \$ 29,100.00 |
| Pedestrian Signal Head LED Countdown Lenses | | | | |
| 9000-0002 LED Lens Insert | EA | \$ 125.00 | 64 | \$ 8,000.00 |
| Pedestrian Push Buttons | | | | |
| 9000-0003 Latching Pedestrian Push Button w/LED | EA | \$ 393.75 | 28 | \$ 11,025.00 |
| Battery Back-Up (UPS) | | | | |
| 9000-0004 Battery Back-Up System (UPS) | EA | \$ 9,780.00 | 9 | \$ 88,020.00 |
| LED Street Light Luminaire | | | | |
| 9000-0005 LED 250-Watt High Pressure Sodium Equivalent Luminaire, Arm Mount | EA | \$ 650.00 | 30 | \$ 19,500.00 |
| Construction Subtotal | | | | \$155,645.00 |

| Roadway Construction Costs | % of Subtotal | Total Cost |
|---|---------------|---------------------|
| Maintenance and Protection of Traffic | 3% | \$ 4,670.00 |
| Total Roadway Construction Costs (REQUESTED CONSTRUCTION COST) | | \$160,315.00 |

| | | |
|---|----|-------------|
| Mobilization (REQUESTED AMOUNT - CONSTRUCTION COST) | 5% | \$ 7,790.00 |
|---|----|-------------|

| | | |
|--|-----|--------------|
| Inspections (REQUESTED MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES COST) | 12% | \$ 19,230.00 |
|--|-----|--------------|

| Engineering | Total Cost |
|---|--------------|
| Traffic Signal Design (MATCHED AMOUNT - FINAL DESIGN COST) | \$ 27,500.00 |
| Bid Documents (MATCHED AMOUNT - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES COST) | \$ 3,200.00 |
| Construction Services, As-Builts (MATCHED AMOUNT - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES COST) | \$ 8,250.00 |

12.2%
1.4%
3.6%
20.66% 17.2%

| |
|---------------------------|
| Total Funding Cost |
| \$226,285.00 |

\$179,545.00



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

MEMORANDUM

ADMINISTRATION

TO: BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
Cary Vargo, Township Manager

FROM: Shanna Lodge, Assistant Township Manager

RE: Ordinance Prohibiting Smoking and Use of Tobacco Products in Parks
and Recreation Areas

DATE: June 14, 2019

Attached for your consideration is a proposed ordinance which prohibits smoking and the use of tobacco products in Township parks and recreation areas. The proposed ordinance was duly advertised on June 3, 2019 and June 10, 2019 in the Daily Local News.

Acknowledging the health risks of smoking, tobacco use, and "secondhand smoke," the Board of Supervisors adopted Resolution #05-20-19-03 on May 20, 2019, which prohibits smoking and the use of smokeless tobacco products on Township owned properties. This proposed ordinance codifies that Resolution within Township parks and recreation areas.

I respectfully request that the Board of Supervisors adopt the proposed ordinance as presented.



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

Chester County, Pennsylvania

ORDINANCE # _____

Packet Page 159

An Ordinance amending the Code of Upper Uwchlan Township - Ordinance #06-01, Chapter 127 Parks and Recreation Areas, regarding the prohibition of smoking and use of tobacco products in parks and recreation areas.

WHEREAS, Upper Uwchlan Township has the right and responsibility to regulate the use of Park and Recreational facilities within the Township of Upper Uwchlan,

WHEREAS, Upper Uwchlan Township is committed to maintaining a healthy and safe environment throughout the open space in the community,

NOW, THEREFORE, the Township of Upper Uwchlan amends Ordinance # 06-01, Chapter 127-2 Rules and Regulations, Subparagraph D, to read as follows:

§ 127-2.D. Alcohol and tobacco prohibited.

- (1) Possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages in a park or on a trail is prohibited.
- (2) No person shall smoke or use tobacco products in any portion of Township parks, recreation facilities, or Township owned trails. This prohibition covers all smoking methods, including but not limited to the use of electronic smoking devices (e-cigarettes, e-cigars, e-pipes) and hookah-smoked products.

ORDAINED and ENACTED this _____ day of _____, 2019.

UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Guy A. Donatelli, Chair

Sandra M. D'Amico, Vice Chair

Jamie W. Goncharoff, Member

ATTEST:

Gwen A. Jonik,
Township Secretary



MEMORANDUM

To: Cary Vargo, Township Manager

From: Michael G. Heckman, Director of Public Works

Date: June 13, 2019

Re: Award – 2019 Milling and Paving Contract

On June 12, 2019 the bids were opened for the 2019 Milling and Paving Contract. There were seven bidders for this contract. All of the contractors sent representatives to the bid opening. Kristin Roth, Steve Poley, and I conducted the opening of bids and read them aloud to those attendees. Attached are the results for your review.

The low bidder was Glasgow Inc. @ \$7.00/square yard for milling and \$71.25/ton in place for the asphalt overlay. This is approximately \$14 less per ton than expected when the budget was done last October. This is wonderful news.

Therefore, it is my recommendation that Glasgow, Inc. should be awarded the 2019 Roadway Milling and Paving Contract at \$7.00/square yard for edge milling and \$71.25/ton in place for the asphalt overlay. This would be a total cost of +/- \$414,364.50, depending upon actual asphalt tonnage used. This is \$53,857 less than the total amount budgeted for 2019. Therefore, I will be adding to our roadway resurfacing list.

The breakdown of the account billing (per 2019 Budget) is as follows:

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| \$244,222.00 | From the General Fund |
| \$170,142.50 | From the Liquid Fuels Fund |
| \$468,222.00 | Budgeted for 2019 |
| <u>\$414,364.50</u> | Total for Milling and Resurfacing 2019. +/- |
| \$ 53,857.50 | Under Budget |



2019 Road Milling and Paving Bid Results

Opening Wednesday, June 12, 2019 at 1:00 p.m.

| | |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Vendor # 1: | Di Rocco Brothers |
| Bond: | Yes |

| | |
|-------------|------------------------|
| Vendor # 2: | John A. DiRocco |
| Bond: | Yes |

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| Vendor # 3: | Road-Con, Inc. |
| Bond: | Yes |

Milling, per square
yard

\$9.15 \$64,974.15

\$2.95 \$20,947.95

\$5.69 \$40,404.69

Paving, per
ton

\$79.48 \$406,778.64

\$85.85 \$439,380.30

\$89.70 \$459,084.60

GRAND TOTAL

\$471,752.79

\$460,328.25

\$499,489.29

| | |
|-------------|--------------------|
| Vendor # 4: | Allan Myers |
| Bond: | Yes |

| | |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| Vendor # 5: | Innovative Construction |
| Bond: | Yes |

| | |
|-------------|----------------------|
| Vendor # 6: | Macanga, Inc. |
| Bond: | Yes |

Milling, per square
yard

\$9.85 \$69,944.85

\$7.75 \$55,032.75

\$7.00 \$49,707.00

Paving, per ton

\$73.20 \$374,637.60

\$86.00 \$440,148.00

\$82.50 \$422,235.00

GRAND TOTAL

\$444,582.45

\$495,180.75

\$471,942.00

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Vendor # 7: | Glasgow |
| Bond: | Yes |

| | |
|-------------|---------|
| Vendor # 8: | |
| Bond | Yes /No |

| | |
|-------------|---------|
| Vendor # 9: | |
| Bond | Yes /No |

Milling, per square
yard

\$7.00 \$49,707.00

Paving, per ton

71.25 \$364,657.50

GRAND TOTAL

\$414,364.50